
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES

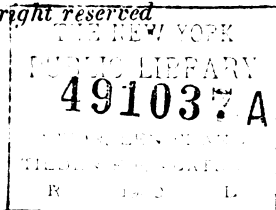


3 3433 00646924 5

VW24

Gr. Britain

W24

ARMY ORDERS**January, 1929**

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1929

CONTENTS**ROYAL WARRANTS**

Army Order Number		PAGE
1	Promotion of certain Classes of Tradesmen	3
2	Pay and Allowances	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

3	Supplementary Reserve Regulations—Amendments...	3
---	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

4	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
---	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

5	Designation of Royal Engineers (Transportation) Units, Supplementary Reserve	5
6	Compulsory stoppage of soldiers' pay for maintenance of wife or children. Delegation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act	6
7	Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy and the Army	12

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
 York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
 or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

Army Order Number		PAGE
8	Royal Corps of Signals—Regimental March	12
9	Fuel and Light Allowances	13
10	Marriage Allowance	14
11	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	14
12	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	15
13	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Exam- ination held February–March, 1928	16
14	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	16
15	Senior Officers' School, 28th Course	18
16	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 41st Course, Results	19
17	School of Signals—55th Refresher Signalling Course	19
18	School of Signals, 95th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course	20
19	The Imperial Defence College, London, 2nd Course...	22

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

20	Regulations respecting the Grant of Permanent Com- missions in the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps of the British Service and also in the Indian Army to Officers of the Territorial Army, 1929 ...	23
21	Regulations for the Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet 12, 1929	23
22	Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1921—Supplement...	23
23	Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No 6, 1925— Reprint	23
24	Gun Drill for B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Howitzer Mark I, Carriage Mark I, and B.L. 60-pr. Gun Marks II and II*, Carriage Mark IV, 1928	23
25	Gun Drill for B.L. 9'2-inch Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage, Mark II, 1923	24
26	Books, Forms, etc.	24
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	32

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Promotion of Certain Classes of Tradesmen
GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 1.
1929.

18
R.A.S.C.
3155
WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the promotion of certain classes of tradesmen of Our Royal Tank Corps, Our Royal Army Service Corps, and Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of January, 1929, in the 19th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 41 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, are being issued under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 2.
1929.

26
Regulations
920
A Royal Warrant, dated 31st January, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 42) and Allowance Regulations, 1924 (Amendments No. 25) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—
Amendments

A.O. 3.
1929.

9
Signals
712
An Order, dated 29th January, 1929, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendments No. 11), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 4. AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC. 1929.

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 43).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 7).
- Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 24).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 10).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 14).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923 (No. 3).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 6).
- Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1924 (No. 3).
- Regulations under which non-commissioned officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1927 (No. 2).
- Rules for Military Prisons in the Field, 1926 (No. 1).
- Educational Training, 1923 (No. 6).
- Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1924 (No. 6).
- Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1920 (No. 2).
- Engineer Training, Vol. II, 1926 (No. 2).
- Infantry Training, Vol. I, 1926 (No. 2).
- Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1926 (No. 5).
- Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 6, 1925 (No. 1).
- Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 7, 1927 (No. 1).
- Signal Training, Vol. V, Part I, 1927 (No. 1).
- Signal Training, Vol. V, Part II, 1927 (No. 1).
- Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1924 (No. 6).
- Defence Against Gas, 1927 (Provisional) No. 2.
- Section Leading, 1928 (No. 1).
- Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pounder Gun, Mark IV, Carriages, Marks III^T, IV and V, 1928 (No. 1).
- Gun Drill for 6 in. B.L. Marks VII and VII^V Guns on Carriages Garrison C.P. Mark II (Land Service) 1927 (No. 1).
- Gun Drill for 9.2-in. B.L. Marks X, XV and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service) 1926 (No. 5).

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

Gun Drill for 9·2-in. B.L. Marks X, X^v and X* A.O. 4
Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service) 1926 1929
(No. 4). *continued.*

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923 (No. 8.)

Part 2—

- Section I, 1924 (No. 6).
- Section I(a), 1924 (No. 3).
- Section II, 1924 (No. 5).
- Section III, 1913 (No. 2).
- Section IV, 1923 (No. 2).
- Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 6).
- Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 6).
- Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 6).
- Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 8).
- Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 7).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 7).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 32 and 33).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20
Engineers
6023 Designation of Royal Engineers (Transporta- A.O. 5.
tion) Units, Supplementary Reserve.—1. With 1929.
reference to Army Order 425 of 1925, His Majesty the
King has been graciously pleased to approve of the
following changes in the designations of Royal Engi-
neers (Transportation) Units of the Supplementary
Reserve :—

Present title

New title

No. 1 (London and North-Eastern) Railway
Platelaying Company.
No. 2 (Great Western) Railway Platelaying
Company.
No. 1 Railway Bridging Company.
No. 2 (London, Midland and Scottish) Rail-
way Workshop Company (Base).
Headquarters, Railway Stores Depot.

No. 1 (London and North-Eastern) Railway
Construction Company.
No. 2 (Great Western) Railway Con-
struction Company.
No. 3 (Great Western) Railway Con-
struction Company.
No. 1 (London, Midland and Scottish) Rail-
way Workshop Company.
Headquarters, Railway Stores Group.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 5 2. His Majesty the King has also been graciously
1929 pleased to approve of the disbandment of the under-
continued. mentioned units:—

No. 3 (London and North-Eastern) Railway Oper-
ating Company.

No. 4 (Great Western) Railway Operating Company.

No. 1 (London, Midland and Scottish) Railway
Workshop Company (Advanced).

3. Instructions regarding the disposal of the personnel
etc., are being issued to all concerned.

A.O. 6. Compulsory stoppage of soldiers' pay for main-
1929 tenance of wife or children. Delegation of
powers of Army Council under the Army Act.

1. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 138
(8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council
hereby depute to the officers mentioned in paragraph 3
the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted
Sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage
from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the
maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate
children.

110
General
431W

2. The Council further depute their powers under the
provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of
the absence of any of the officers mentioned in para-
graph 3, (a) where commanding, to the officer who may
be, for the time being, in command, or (b) where not
commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time
being, holding the appointment.

3. The list of officers to whom the Army Council
hereby depute their powers as above is as follows:—

HOME

The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief—

Aldershot Command.

Eastern Command.

Northern Command.

Scottish Command.

Southern Command.

Western Command.

NOTE.—These powers have also been deputed by the
Army Council to the Brigadier or other Army officer
holding the appointment of Director-General of the
Ordnance Survey (Army Order 119 of 1928).

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

General Officers Commanding—

London District.

Northern Ireland District.

A.O. 6
1929
continued.

General Officers Commanding the Troops—

Guernsey and Alderney District.

Jersey District.

Major-Generals i/c Administration—

Aldershot Command.

Eastern Command.

Southern Command.

Brigadiers i/c Administration—

Northern Command.

Scottish Command.

Western Command.

Commanders—

1st Division.

2nd Division.

3rd Division.

4th Division.

5th Division.

Commanders—

1st Cavalry Brigade.

2nd Cavalry Brigade.

1st Air Defence Brigade.

1st Infantry Brigade (Guards).

2nd Infantry Brigade.

3rd Infantry Brigade.

4th Infantry Brigade.

5th Infantry Brigade.

6th Infantry Brigade.

7th Infantry Brigade.

8th Infantry Brigade.

9th Infantry Brigade.

10th Infantry Brigade.

11th Infantry Brigade.

12th Infantry Brigade.

13th Infantry Brigade.

14th Infantry Brigade.

15th Infantry Brigade.

Garrison Commander—

Woolwich.

Commanders, Royal Artillery—

1st Division.

2nd Division.

3rd Division.

4th Division.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 6
1929
continued.

Chief Engineers—

Aldershot Command.
 Eastern Command.
 Southern Command.

Brigadiers, Royal Artillery—

Aldershot Command.
 Eastern Command.
 Southern Command.

Colonels, Royal Artillery—

Northern Command.
 Scottish Command.
 Western Command.

Area Commanders—

Chatham Area.
 East Anglian Area.
 East Lancashire Area.
 Highland Area.
 Home Counties Area.
 Lowland Area.
 North Midland Area.
 Northumbrian Area.
 Salisbury Plain Area.
 South Midland Area.
 Welsh Area.
 Wessex Area.
 West Lancashire Area.
 West Riding Area.

Commandants—

Signal Training Centre.
 Royal Tank Corps Centre.

*Officers in charge of—

Cavalry Record and Pay Office, Canterbury.
 Infantry Record and Pay Offices—

Exeter.
 Hamilton.
 Hounslow.
 Lichfield.
 Perth.
 Preston.
 Shrewsbury.
 Warley.
 Warwick.
 Winchester (Rifle Records).
 York.

* The powers shall only be exercised by officers i/c records in the case of soldiers serving with the British Army of the Rhine.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

- Royal Artillery Record and Pay Office, Woolwich Dockyard. A.O. 6
1929
continued
- Royal Army Medical Corps Record and Pay Office, Woking.
- Royal Army Ordnance Corps Record and Pay Office, Hilsea.
- Royal Army Pay Corps Records, The War Office.
- Royal Army Service Corps Record and Pay Office, Deptford.
- Royal Engineers Record and Pay Office, Chatham.
- Royal Corps of Signals Record and Pay Office, Chatham.
- Royal Army Veterinary Corps Records, Woolwich

INDIA

Commander-in-Chief.

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief—

- Eastern Command.
- Northern Command.
- Southern Command.
- Western Command.

General Officers Commanding—

- Baluchistan District.
- Bombay District.
- Burma Independent District
- Deccan District.
- Kohat District.
- Lahore District.
- Lucknow District.
- Madras District.
- Meerut District.
- Mhow District.
- Peshawar District.
- Presidency and Assam District
- Rawalpindi District.
- Waziristan District.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 6
1929
continued.

Commanders—

1st (Risalpur) Cavalry Brigade.
 2nd (Sialkot) Cavalry Brigade.
 3rd (Meerut) Cavalry Brigade.
 4th (Secunderabad) Cavalry Brigade.
 1st (Abbottabad) Infantry Brigade.
 2nd (Rawalpindi) Infantry Brigade.
 3rd (Jhelum) Infantry Brigade.
 4th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade.
 5th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade.
 6th (Lucknow) Infantry Brigade.
 7th (Dehra Dun) Infantry Brigade.
 8th (Bareilly) Infantry Brigade.
 9th (Jhansi) Infantry Brigade.
 10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Brigade.
 11th (Ahmednagar) Infantry Brigade.
 12th (Secunderabad) Infantry Brigade.
 Bannu Brigade.
 Kohat Brigade.
 Landi Kotal Brigade.
 Manzai Brigade.
 Multan Brigade.
 Nowshera Brigade.
 Peshawar Brigade.
 Razmak Brigade.

Commanders—

Allahabad Brigade Area.
 Ambala Brigade Area.
 Delhi (Independent) Brigade Area.
 Ferozepore Brigade Area.
 Jullundur Brigade Area.
 Lahore Brigade Area.
 Poona (Independent) Brigade Area.
 Rangoon Brigade Area.
 Sind (Independent) Brigade Area.
 Southern Brigade Area.
 Zhob (Independent) Brigade Area.

COLONIES, ETC.

Aden—

Officer Commanding Military Forces.

Africa, West—

Officer Commanding the Troops, Sierra Leone.

Bermuda—

General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

Ceylon—

Officer Commanding the Troops.

A.O. 6
1929
continued.

China—

General Officer Commanding, South China Command.

General Officer Commanding, North China Command.

Officer Commanding, Shanghai Area.

Officer Commanding, Tientsin Area.

Egypt—

General Officer Commanding the British Troops.

Brigadier i/c Administration.

Gibraltar—

General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General i/c Administration.

Commander, Royal Artillery.

Jamaica—

Officer Commanding the Troops.

Malaya—

General Officer Commanding.

Malta—

General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General i/c Administration.

Commander, Royal Artillery.

Mauritius—

Officer Commanding the Troops.

4. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

173 of 1924, 285 of 1926, 46, 142 and 373 of 1927, 83 120 and 196 of 1928.

THE WAR OFFICE,

9th January, 1929.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 7. **Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy**
1929. **and the Army.**—Order by the Admiralty and the Army
 Council under Clause 1 of the Regulation defining the
 conditions prescribed by the Admiralty and the Army
 Council under the powers granted to them by Section 90A
 of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the
 Army Act :

110
 General
 4293

Whenever any naval prisoners or naval ratings sentenced to detention are committed to any prison or detention barrack, the governor, commandant, officers or staff of which are officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of a body of His Majesty's military forces, then for the purposes of command and discipline and for the purposes of the provisions of the Naval Discipline Act relating to superior officers, such officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's military forces shall, in relation to such naval prisoners or naval ratings undergoing detention as aforesaid during the period that they are committed as aforesaid, be treated, and have all such powers (other than powers of punishment) as if they were naval officers, warrant officers or petty officers, provided that nothing herein contained shall derogate from any powers of punishment which such officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers may have under or by virtue of any rules made pursuant to Section 132 of the Army Act.

By Command of the Lords Commissioners of
 the Admiralty,

O. MURRAY,
Secretary.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

22nd December, 1928.

A.O. 8. **Royal Corps of Signals—Regimental March.**—
1929. A regimental quick march for the Royal Corps of
 Signals to be known as "The Royal Signals March",
 has been approved.

103
 Miscel-
 laneous
 2946

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

53
General 3545 **Fuel and Light Allowances.**—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st February, 1929 :— **A.O. 9. 1929.**

		Daily rates	
		Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT			
<i>Married officers</i>			
Class 1	.. .. .	s. d. 8 1	s. d. 4 0
Class 2	.. .. .	7 0	3 7
Class 3	.. .. .	6 4	3 2
Classes 4, 5	.. .. .	5 0	2 6
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	.. .. .	3 7	1 9
Classes 13, 14	.. .. .	1 8	0 10
<i>Single officers</i>			
Class 1	.. .. .	6 1	3 0
Class 2	.. .. .	5 3	2 8
Class 3	.. .. .	4 6	2 3
Classes 4, 5	.. .. .	3 4	1 8
Classes 7, 9	.. .. .	2 9	1 4
Class 8	.. .. .	2 3	1 1
Class 10	.. .. .	1 6	0 10
Class 11	.. .. .	2 0	0 11
Classes 12, 14	.. .. .	0 10	0 5
Class 13	.. .. .	1 4	0 10
<i>Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.</i>			
Class 15 or Queen's Army schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families ..	}	1 4	0 9
Class 15 or Queen's Army schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families ..		0 11	0 6
Class 16, married or unmarried ..		0 6	0 5
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried ..			
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll ..	}	1 0	0 7
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room ..		1 7	0 11
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room ..	}	0 5	0 3
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room ..		0 8	..
Offices			

2. The rates of light allowance only will remain as laid down in Army Order 198 of 1908.

3. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

* Queen's Army schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 906 (a), Pay Warrant, 1926.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 10. 1929. **Marriage Allowance.**—With reference to paragraph 218, Allowance Regulations, 1924, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 67 on 1st January, 1929, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1929, to March, 1930, will be those shown under the figure 70 in the sliding scale in paragraph 219, Allowance Regulations, 1924.

46
General
372

A.O. 11. 1929. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—
1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

83
935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
92	Lancashire, West.	Women's	Mrs. F. M. Rundle, M.D.	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
206	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Miss M. Prince	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

58	Berkshire ..	Women's	Mrs. V. Rhodes	British Red Cross Society.
17	Devon	Men's ..	Mr. L. E. Parminter ..	
79	Lancashire East.	"	Mr. S. Partington ..	
130	"	Women's	Miss R. Harrison	Order of St. John
25	London, County of.	Men's ..	Mr T. G. Hall	
140	"	Women's	Miss M. Peacock	British Red Cross Society.
96	Norfolk	"	Mrs. M. G. Jeudwine ..	
2	Stafford	"	Miss A. L. Green	
82	Surrey	"	Miss M. St. Quintin ..	
76	Sussex	"	Miss M. Perowne	
21	Warwick	Men's ..	Mr. E. Matthews	
70	"	Women's	Mrs. F. Beamish	
8	"	"	Mrs. M. Bassett	

SCOTLAND

2	Clackmannan	Women's	Miss A. G. Willison ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
6	"	"	Mrs. M. G. Dawson	

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 108 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 2. *For* "3" in first column of table *substitute* "1".

4. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 309 of 1924, 16 of 1925, 395 of 1925,

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

14 of 1926, 105 of 1926, 177 of 1926 and 367 of 1926 respectively :— A.O. 11
1929

continued.

- " 50 | Somerset " and detail.
- " 23 | Somerset " and detail.
- " 18 | London, County of, " and detail.
- " 57 | Lancashire, East, " and detail.
- " 72 | Lincolnshire " and detail.
- " 110 | Stafford " and detail.
- " 3 | Hampshire " and detail.
- " 208 | Hampshire " and detail.
- " 14 | Banff " and detail.

⁴³
P.E.
242

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—1. In continuation of Army Order 11 of 1927 (as amended by Army Order 49 of 1928), the following table shows the campaigns on which the military history papers will be set from March, 1930, in sub-heads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii). (See Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1928) :— A.O. 12.
1929.

1 Serial No.	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for the first time	4 Campaign set for the second time	5 Campaign set for the last time
1	March, 1930 ..	Battles of Aubers Ridge, Festubert and Loos, 1915.	Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of war with Germany to June, 1917.	.. ..
2	October, 1930 ..	.. ..	Battles of Aubers Ridge, Festubert and Loos, 1915.	Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of war with Germany to June, 1917.
3	March, 1931 ..	Marlborough's Campaigns, 1702—1709.	.. ..	Battles of Aubers Ridge, Festubert and Loos, 1915.

2. In continuation of Army Order 292 of 1927 (as amended by Army Order 49 of 1928), the following books are recommended for the study of the new campaigns referred to in paragraph 1 above :—

Campaign	Books
Battles of Aubers Ridge, Festubert and Loos, 1915.	Military Operations (Vol. IV), France and Belgium, 1915.
Marlborough's Campaigns ..	"History of the British Army", Vol I, by Hon. J. W. Fortescue.
	"The Wars of Marlborough, 1702—1709", by Frank Taylor.
	"Marlborough and the Rise of the British Army", by C. T. Atkinson.
	"A Short Life of Marlborough", by H. J. and E. A. Edwards.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 12 3. Before beginning to read Marlborough's Campaigns, 1929 candidates are advised to study carefully Section 9, *continued.* Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923.

A.O. 13. Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination held February–March, 1928.—In 1929. continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 224 of 1928, the under-mentioned officer has been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927 :—

43
S.C.
4222

Rank and name	Corps
Captain E. H. Allen	The Buffs.

A.O. 14. Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.— 1929. A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended on 21st December, 1928, is given below :—

43
S.C.
4509

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain W. R. Beddington	The Queen's Bays.
Captain R. T. W. Glynn, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. G. Earle, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. A. Armstrong	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. V. B. Benfield, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. E. Rusher, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. W. A. Painter D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. J. Mealey, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. J. Rice, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. G. W. Radcliffe, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. L. Appleton	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. C. Manners-Smith ..	Royal Artillery.
Major C. A. West, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major C. G. Woolner, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. F. M. Whiteley, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major O. P. Edgcumbe, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major W. R. C. Penney, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain O. W. H. Leese, D.S.O. ..	Coldstream Guards.
Captain E. E. Dorman-Smith, M.C. ..	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain E. C. Hayes	The Norfolk Regiment.
Captain E. H. W. Backhouse	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain J. G. Frere, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain V. C. Russell, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Suffolk Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 14 1929 <i>continued.</i>
Captain J. L. I Hawkesworth, O.B.E.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Captain G. Surtees, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Captain and Brevet Major D. S. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Major E. P. Nares, M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain C. K. Steward, D.S.O., M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain L. A. W. B. Lachlan	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Major W. O. Lay	The Border Regiment.	
Captain W. H. A. Bishop	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Captain E. C. Beard, M.C.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	
Captain C. M. Paton	The Essex Regiment.	
Captain F. A. S. Clarke, D.S.O.	The Essex Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major W. J. Jervois, M.C.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Captain H. R. Lambert, D.S.O.	Royal Marines.	
Captain E. H. Barker, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	
Captain A. F. P. Christison, M.C.	The Cameron Highlanders.	
Captain A. L. Collier, M.C.	The Cameron Highlanders.	
Captain R. C. Bridgeman, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.	
Captain W. T. Sargeant	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain E. S. Unwin, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Captain W. A. Broadfoot	Skinner's Horse.	
Captain S. F. Irwin	3rd/1st Punjab Regiment.	
Captain R. A. Savory, M.C.	1st/11th Sikh Regiment (K.G.O.).	
Captain A. C. Curtis, M.C.	3rd/11th Sikh Regiment.	
Captain C. J. Weld, M.C.	2nd/13th Frontier Force Rifles.	
Captain J. Martin, M.C.	2nd/18th Royal Gharwal Rifles.	
Captain W. L. Lloyd, M.C.	1st Burma Rifles.	
Captain W. L. Fawcett, M.C.	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain and Brevet Major F. H. Berryman, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain and Brevet Major J. J. L. McCall, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain F. C. Hanington, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.	
Major P. Earnshaw, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.	
Major O. H. Mead, D.S.O.	New Zealand Staff Corps.	

The following officers attended the course which ended on 21st December, 1928 :—

Commander H. T. Baillie-Grohman, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Commander C. S. Sandford, O.B.E.	Royal Navy.
Wing Commander R. E. Saul, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Wing Commander W. B. Callaway, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 15. **Senior Officers' School, 28th Course.**—The following is a list of officers who attended the 28th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 1st October to 22nd December, 1928 :—

43
S.O.S.
140

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. B. Ramsay	Royal Navy.
Captain A. B. Cunningham, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Major T. H. Gladstone	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Major J. L. Cheyne, M.C.	16th/5th Lancers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. E. Dunsterville	Royal Artillery.
Major P. M. Medill, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. A. Kirby, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. E. Lane	Royal Artillery.
Major N. A. L. Day, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. S. Archdale, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. W. Purser, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. P. Landon, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. B. Imbert-Terry, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) T. G. G. Heywood, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. E. Macrae, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Captain (Local Major, King's African Rifles) W. G. Mackay, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel S. Pemberton, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. F. B. S. Moore, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major D. Cree, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel G. G. Rawson, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major L. M. Gibbs, D.S.O., M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Major J. S. N. Fitzgerald, M.B.E., M.C.	Irish Guards.
Major T. B. N. Deane	The King's Regiment.
Major N. P. Shand, M.C.	The Norfolk Regiment.
Major J. R. Cartwright, D.S.O.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) V. H. B. Majendie, D.S.O.	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major E. O. Skaffe, O.B.E.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major C. M. Tippetts	The South Wales Borderers.
Major D. P. Dickinson, D.S.O., M.C.	The Welch Regiment.
Major W. L. Huntingford, O.B.E.	Royal Marines.
Major O. Y. Hibbert, D.S.O., M.C.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Lieut.-Colonel (Brevet Colonel) Hon. I. M. Campbell, D.S.O., T.D.	The Seaforth Highlanders (T.A.).
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. F. G. Perry-Kox-Gore, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) S. E. H. Giles, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. H. Morris, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major A. D. Frazer, D.S.O., M.C., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major M. R. Neale, M.C.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Squadron-Leader A. N. Gallehawk, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. C. Stewart, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Major A. Kobayashi	Japanese Army.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

43
Education
539

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.O. 16.
41st Course—Results.—The following results of the **1929.**
41st Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 12th October to 21st December, 1928, are published for information.

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant C. D. H. Parsons, 2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant T. H. Salt, 2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

Captain P. J. Shears, 2nd Bn. The Border Regiment.

Lieutenant R. L. Telfer, 1st Bn. The Essex Regiment.

Passed

Lieutenant M. H. E. Lopes, The Royal Scots Greys.
2nd Lieutenant N. M. Colson, 4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant R. C. Hulbert, 7th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Captain C. E. A. O'Callaghan, 1st Bn. The Green Howards.

2nd Lieutenant G. M. Sandilands, 1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant D. W. R. Smith, 1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Lieutenant *Hon.* F. J. Southwell, 2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant H. Coffin, 2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant L. J. Wood, 2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Lieutenant H. M. Campbell, 1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

43
Signals
454

School of Signals—55th Refresher Signalling A.O. 17.
Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant S. K. Barnes ..	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	Instructor's.
..	Lieutenant J. K. M. Gordon ..	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant <i>Hon.</i> P. Hotham ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 17/1929—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
532491	Lance-serjeant W. Marsh ..	25th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructors. (Distinguished)
6640537	Serjeant G. Franklin	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"
613388s	Serjeant H. Green.. ..	"M" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's.
749862	Bombardier R. A. Thompson ..	2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
642069	Lance-bombardier W. Holliday	24th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2806175	Lance-serjeant T. Blackton ..	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards.. ..	"
2649186	Serjeant P. Sellick	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2619237	Serjeant F. Johnson	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2714998	Lance-serjeant F. Doherty ..	1st Bn. Irish Guards	"
6276727	Serjeant A. Field	2nd Bn. The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	"
5608766	Corporal L. Bubb	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	"
4380801	Lance-serjeant K. Exall.. ..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
5432819	Corporal R. Maddocks	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
3847716	Serjeant T. Mulcahey	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment (Nor & Lancashire).	"
4740725	Corporal A. Beck	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
2870430	Corporal A. Clark.. ..	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	"

A.O. 18. 1929. School of Signals, 95th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the 95th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :—

43

Signals

426

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant T. F. Hayman-Joyce.	2nd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's. (Special).
..	Lieutenant J. B. Paul	16th/5th Lancers	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant D. O. S. Adye ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant F. C. Eyre	4th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant T. L. R. Hardy	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. Masterton-Smith.	1st Bn. The Royal Scots	"
..	Lieutenant H. W. Newell	2nd Bn. The Queen's Regiment ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant D. F. Coburn ..	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. N. E. Vaughan	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
..	Lieutenant W. A. Himely	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant H. F. James ..	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant J. F. M. Moulton ..	The Royal Marines	"

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 18/1929—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of Certificate
..	Lieutenant R. M. Allfrey ..	2nd Bn. The Royal West Kent Regiment.	Instructor's.
..	Lieutenant A. J. B. Tarrant ..	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant C. S. Robinson	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment.	"
731211	2nd Lieutenant R. G. B. Innes Lance-Serjeant H. Sextone ..	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders 17th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	" Assistant Instructor's (Distinguished)
6456848 5876407	Lance-Corporal J. Asplin Serjeant H. Banks (M.M.) ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers .. 2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	" Assistant Instructor's.
3087080 398230 543857 393109 53845 526268 310885 1059767	Lance-Corporal J. Foster .. Lance-Corporal T. Follows .. Lance-Corporal G. O. Dyson .. Lance-Corporal W. Crowley .. Lance-Corporal R. Tripp .. Lance-Corporal D. Hales .. Lance-Corporal T. Glyde .. Lance-Bombardier M. Collins ..	King's Dragoon Guards Royal Scots Greys 13th/18th Hussars 14th/20th Hussars 14th/20th Hussars 14th/20th Hussars 17th/21st Lancers " M " Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	" " .. " .. " .. " .. " .. " .. " ..
5103091	Bombardier C. Green	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1057135	Lance-Bombardier E. Sweet ..	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1068279	Lance-Bombardier Stoves ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1058960	Bombardier E. Marsh	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1010551	Bombardier K. J. E. Brierley ..	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1063189	Lance-Bombardier A. G. Elliott	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1061689	Lance-Bombardier A. E. True-love	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1056607	Lance-Bombardier S. Atkinson	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
5876452	Lance-Bombardier N. Nunn ..	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
37014	Lance-Bombardier J. W. Speight.	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1068588	Lance-Bombardier J. Haywood	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1057845	Lance-Bombardier D. T. Northcott.	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1426170	Lance-Bombardier A. R. Barrington.	2nd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1025098	Lance-Bombardier O. H. Jones	4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1412267	Lance-Bombardier S. Bayley ..	5th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1414843	Lance-Bombardier S. S. McLean	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1413799	Lance-Bombardier G. W. Adams.	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
4906467	Lance-Bombardier J. Joyce ..	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
423774	Lance-Bombardier H. A. Corlett.	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1423777	Lance-Bombardier G. Flood ..	21st Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 18/1929—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps or Regiment	Nature of Certificate
1032168	Lance-Serjeant E. Dowling ..	Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's
3590596	Lance-Corporal W. Lynton ..	Royal Corps of Signals ..	"
2809850	Lance-Corporal E. Foreman ..	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
4363943	Lance-Corporal R. Kirk ..	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
27-1872	Lance-Corporal P. Strutt ..	1st Bn. Welch Guards ..	"
3044799	Lance-Corporal P. Smith ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots ..	"
4263818	Lance-Corporal J. Latimer ..	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.	"
5099997	Lance-Corporal A. Jennings ..	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
3677174	Corporal J. Upton ..	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment ..	"
5046200	Lance-Corporal K. Stalker ..	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	"
6538940	Lance-Corporal F. Hammond ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
4187264	Corporal S. Williams ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	"
80637	Corporal T. Johnstone ..	2nd Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
3239873	Corporal T. Eaton ..	1st Bn. The Cameronians ..	"
5101633	Lance-Corporal J. Arnett ..	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	"
5492403	Lance-Corporal C. Northmore ..	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	"
5492214	Lance-Corporal T. Donnelly ..	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	"
5377385	Lance-Corporal T. Rickards ..	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Regiment.	"
6339013	Acting Corporal A. Thatcher ..	2nd Bn. The Royal West Kent Regiment.	"
6843082	Lance-Corporal F. Tombleson ..	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"
3519932	Lance-Serjeant J. Crossley ..	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment	"
2873124	Lance-Corporal D. Ferguson ..	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	"
2973331	Lance-Corporal A. Crawford ..	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"

A.O. 19. 1929. The Imperial Defence College, London — 2nd Course.—The following officers completed the 2nd Course at the Imperial Defence College, London, from 16th January, 1928, to 17th December, 1928 :—

43
Miscellaneous
4931

Rank and name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel E. F. Norton, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel and Brevet Colonel E. H. Kelly, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel and Brevet Colonel E. K. Squires, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. C. Loyd, D.S.O., M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. H. T. Priestman, D.S.O., M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel M. Kemp-Welch, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <div style="text-align: center;">100</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Candidates</div> <div style="text-align: center;">7143</div> | <p>Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Commissions in the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army to Officers of the Territorial Army, 1929.—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Orders 195 of 1924 (and the regulations issued therewith) 409 and 492 of 1924, 446 of 1926, and 107 of 1927 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> <p>3. Sub-paragraph 2 (b) of Army Order 201 of 1926 and Amendments No. 1 to the 1924 edition notified in Army Order 388 of 1927 are also <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p><u>A.O. 20.</u>
<u>1929.</u></p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Publications</div> <div style="text-align: center;">1032</div> | <p>Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 12, 1929.—1. The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 75 of 1923 (and the edition issued therewith) and, so far as they concern Pamphlet No. 12, Army Orders 311 of 1923, 71 and 320 of 1924 and 219 of 1926 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p><u>A.O. 21.</u>
<u>1929.</u></p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">70</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Guns</div> <div style="text-align: center;">386</div> | <p>Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1921—Supplement.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <p><u>A.O. 22</u>
<u>1929.</u></p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Manuals</div> <div style="text-align: center;">469</div> | <p>Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 6, 1925—Reprint.—A re-printed edition of the above publication embodying Amendments No. 1 has been approved. No general issue of the reprint will be made, but copies of Amendments No. 1 will be issued to existing holders of the pamphlet.</p> | <p><u>A.O. 23.</u>
<u>1929.</u></p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Manuals</div> <div style="text-align: center;">419</div> | <p>Gun Drills for B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Howitzer Mark I Carriage Mark I, and B.L. 60-pdr. Gun Marks II and II*, Carriage Mark IV, 1928.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Orders 42 of 1926, 50 of 1923, the gun drills issued therewith, and those portions of the under-mentioned Army Orders which affect these drills, are hereby <i>cancelled</i>:—</p> <p>167 of 1923, 160 of 1924, 97 and 208 of 1925, 43 of 1926.</p> | <p><u>A.O. 24.</u>
<u>1929.</u></p> |

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 25. Gun Drill for B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage, Mark II, 1928.—1. A revised edition of the above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
494

2. Army Order 50 of 1923 and the gun drill issued therewith and, so far as this gun drill is concerned, the amendments published by Army Order 160 of 1924, 97 and 208 of 1925 and 43 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. Sub-paragraph (a) of Army Order 487 of 1920 (and the edition issued therewith) and paragraph 5 of Army Order 167 of 1923 are also *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

A.O. 26. 1. The following publications and amendments have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Allowance Regulations, 1924. Amendment No. 21, November, 1928	0 1
Allowance Regulations, 1924. Amendment No. 23, December 1928	0 1
Artillery, Coast, Training, Vol. II, 1920. Amendment No. 2, January, 1929	0 1
Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1924. Amendment No. 6 January, 1928	0 1
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926. Amendment No. 6, December, 1928	0 1
Courses of Instruction, Programme of Courses to be held during the period 1st April, 1929, to 31st March, 1930, December, 1928	0 3
Dental Corps. Army. Regulations for Admission, 1927. Amendment No. 1, December, 1928	0 1
Engineer Services, Regulations, Part I, 1924. Amendment No. 3 November, 1928	0 1
Engineer Training, Vol. II, 1926. Amendment No. 2, January 1929	0 1
Financial Instructions, 1924. Amendment No. 5, December, 1928	0 1
Gun Drills, 6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VIIv Guns, on Carriages, Garrison C.P. Mark II (Land Service), 1927. Amendment No. 1 January, 1929	0 1
Gun Drills, 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, XV and X* Guns, on Mark V Mounting (Land service), 1926. Amendment No. 5, January, 1929	0 1
Gun Drills, 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, XV and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service), 1926. Amendment No. 4, January, 1929	0 1
Gun Drills 18-pdr. Gun, Mark IV Carriages, Marks IIIr, IV and V, 1928. Amendment No. 1, January 1929	0 1
Gun Handbook, B.L. 3·7-inch Q.F. Mark I Howitzer, on Carriage Mark I (Land Service), 1926. Amendment No. 1, December, 1928	0 1

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

	Price (not including postage)	A.O. 26 1929	<i>continued.</i>
Gun Handbook B.L. 6-inch 26 cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Carriage (Land Service). 1924. Amendment No 4, December, 1928	0	1	
King's Regulations, 1928. Amendment No. 5, November, 1928	0	1	
Machine Gun Training, 1925. Amendment No. 4, December, 1928	0	1	
Medical Corps, Royal Army R.A.M.C., T.A., and the Army Dental Corps Standing Orders, 1924. Amendment No. 11	0	1	
Medical Services of the Army, 1923, Regulations Amendment No. 13, December, 1928	0	1	
Medical Corps Royal Army Training, 1925. Amendment No 1, December, 1928	0	1	
O.T.C., Junior Division. Instructions for Annual Camps, 1925. Amendment No. 3, December, 1928	0	1	
Pay Warrant, 1926. Amendment No 37, November, 1928	0	1	
Pay Warrant, 1926. Amendment No. 39, November 1928	0	1	
Pay Warrant, 1926. Amendment No 40, November, 1928	0	1	
Physical Examination of Recruits, and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months service considered unfit on Medical Grounds. Instructions for the. Amendment No. 1, December, 1928	0	1	
Remount Regulations, 1924. Amendment No. 4, December, 1928	0	1	
Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 7, Lamp, Signalling, Daylight, 1927. Amendment No. 1, January, 1929	0	1	
Small Arms Training, Vol II, 1924. Amendment No. 9, December, 1928	0	1	
Government Department Specifications for General Stores—			
No. T.G. 6. Physical Training Equipment	0	3	
No T.G. 15. Tools, Smiths', and Tools Tinsmiths'	0	2½	
No T.G. 33. Plywood Packing Cases for Ordinary Purposes	0	1	

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 2529, "Irish Guards Recruiting Poster".
Army Form B 2532, "Grenadier Guards Recruiting Poster".

Army Form B 2533, "Coldstream Guards Recruiting Poster".

Army Form G 809A, "Mobilization Return of M.T. Vehicles, "A" and "B" (M.G.O. Supply)".

Copies of the above four forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form G 841, "Weekly Statement of "A" or "B" M.T. Vehicles in R.A.O.C. Workshops". (In pads of 50.)

Army Form G 845, "Monthly Summary of "B" Vehicle Inspections by R.A.O.C.". (In pads of 50.)

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

- A.O. 26** Army Form K 2410, "General Conditions for Supply
 1929 of War Department Electricity to the Public".
continued. Army Form K 2411, "Application Form for Supply of
 War Department Electricity".

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to C.E's., Home Commands, and C.R.E. Northern Ireland District.

Army Form O 1844, "Stop Payment Notice and Exchange of Pension or Allowance Order Book".

Copies have been issued to Regimental Paymasters.

Army Form W 3896 "British Rhine Army Railway Warrant". This form is for use by the Rhine Army only.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 89, "Half Yearly Mobilization Return ; Cavalry". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 318, "Return of the number of Examination Papers required for the 1st Class and Special Certificates of Education". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 461, "Certificate of Identity ; Army Reserve". The revised print will be taken into use by officers i/c R.A., R.E. and R.C. of Signals Records only, who will indent for copies as required and return surplus stocks of the existing form to the Under Secretary of State, War Office Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S.E. 1. The existing form will continue to be used by all other Officers i/c Records.

Army Form G 810, "Inspection Chart for M.T. Vehicles on Charge". This form has been revised to cover the requirements of units holding "B" vehicles. Officers commanding such units will indent for copies as required. Existing stocks will be utilized by R.A.S.C. units.

Army Form G 1081, "Mobilization Equipment ; List of Units for which Held". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-842, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Armoured Trains (Egypt)". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-8, "Tables of Regulations, Army A.O. 26
Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken 1929
into the Field by Units of the Royal Corps of *continued.*
Signals". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1839, "Request for Return of Pension or Allowance Order Book". Existing stocks will be utilized for cases where previous prints are still applicable.

Army Form O 3239, "Record of Substitution Pension or Allowance Order Books issued to Postmasters with Army Form O 1844".

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to Regimental Paymasters.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form is cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 925, "Defective Vehicle Report for Mechanically-Propelled Vehicles".

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 187, "Regular Army : Regimental Weapon Training Return".

Army Form B 192, "Regular Army : Squadron or Company Weapon Training Return ; Table B".

Army Form B 192A, "Regular Army : Battery or Company Weapon Training Return".

Amendments to the above three forms have been printed and sufficient copies to cover the number of forms in hand will be indented for.

Army Form B 268, "Proceedings on Transfer to the Army Reserve or on Discharge".

Page 4, note B, line 3. *Delete*—

"for Cavalry and Infantry".

Army Form E 552, "T.A. : Squadron, Battery or Company Weapon Training Return". Amendments to the above form have been printed and sufficient copies to cover the number of forms in hand will be indented for.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 26 Corrigenda to Army Form G 1091, "Detail of Forms
1929 Reservists' Equipment and Clothing". G 1091
continued. Page 3. *Insert* after "Bottles, oil, Mk. IV"— 10

"Protectors, muzzle, No. 1".

Army Form N 7535, "Water Pumping Station, Quarterly Account".

Page 3, Section 17. *For* (a) and (b) and detail 16
substitute— General
5919

"(a) W.D. Units (including civilian employees receiving free supplies).

(b) W.D. Productive and Operative Establishments.

(c) Other Government Departments (to be specified).

(d) Other free issues".

Page 4. *Delete* Section 23.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Horse Artillery Brigade" 54
 dated October, 1923. Artillery
9455

Insert under Section No. 15B—

Page 20—

"Directors, No. 5 .. . | 1 | 1 | In "Battery" columns."

Page 21—

"Stands, No. 5 director .. . | 1 | 1 | In "Battery" columns."

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade," 54
 dated February, 1927. Artillery
9455

Page 27. *Insert* under Section No. 15B—

"Directors, No. 5 .. . | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
 Stands, No. 5 director .. . | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Army Form G 1098-556, "A Medium Artillery 54
 60-pr. Battery (T.D.)," dated July, 1925. Artillery
9455

Page 14. *Delete* "Cases, Stand, No. 5 director" and detail.

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

Consequent upon issue of para. A 3874, List of A.O. 26
Changes in War Matériel, War Equipment Tables for 1929
Transportation Units, will be amended as follows:— *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-622, "Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 6.

Insert in alphabetical order under Section E 5—

"Clips, point	18	..
Flags, signal, railway—		
Large, green	20	..
" red	20	..
Small, green	60	..
" red	60	..
" yellow	60	..
Sticks (spare)	80	..
Ramps, re-railing, light, double	6	..

For—

"Cramps, ratchet brace, Mk II
Ramps, re-railing—
 Single, left hand
 " right hand
 Double "

read—

"Cramps, ratchet brace Mk. III
Ramps, re-railing, heavy—
 Left hand
 Right hand
 Double ".

Page 7. *Delete* all items shown under Section E 5
Not in Vocabulary.

Army Form G 1098-624, "Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated November, 1928.

Page 7.

For—

"Cramps, ratchet brace, Mark II "

read—

"Cramps, ratchet brace, Mk. III".

Insert in alphabetical order under Section E 5—

"Clips, point.. .. .	6	..
Flags, signal, railway—		
Large, green	3	..
" red	3	..
Small, green	10	..
" red	10	..
" yellow	10	..
Sticks (spare)	13	..

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 26 Page 8.
1929
continued.

For—

"Ramps, re-railing—
 Single, left hand
 " right hand
 Double "

read—

"Ramps, re-railing, heavy—
 Left hand
 Right hand
 Double "

Insert before "Saws, rail, No. 2"—

"Ramps, re-railing, light, double .. . | 4 | .. "

Delete "Not in Vocabulary" and all items detailed thereunder.

Army Form G 1098-626, "Railway Stores Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 6.

Insert in alphabetical order under Section E 5—

"Clips, point	2	..
Flags, signal, railway—		
Large, green	2	..
" red	2	..
Small, green	6	..
" red	6	..
" yellow	6	..
Sticks (spare)	8	..

For—

"Cramps, ratchet brace, Mark II "

read—

"Cramps, ratchet brace, Mark III "

Page 7.

For—

"Ramps, rerailing—
 Single, left hand
 " right hand
 Double "

read—

"Ramps, rerailing, heavy—
 Left hand
 Right hand
 Double "

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

Insert before "Saws, rail, No. 2"—

"Ramps, rerailing, light, double 2 .." A.O. 26
1929
continued.

Delete "Not in Vocabulary" and all items shown thereunder.

Army Form G 1098-627, "Base Railway Workshop Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 6.

Insert in alphabetical order under Section E 5—

"Clips, point.. ..	2	..
Flags, signal, railway—		
Large, green	1	..
" red	1	..
Small, green	4	..
" red	4	..
" yellow	4	..
Sticks (spare)	5	..

Delete "Not in Vocabulary" and all items shown thereunder.

Army Form G 1098-629, "Headquarters and One Dock Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 6. Delete all items shown under Section E 5, including "Not in Vocabulary" and substitute—

SECTION E 5

"Clips, point	2	..
Crowbars, platelayers	2	..
Flags, signal, railway—		
Large green	2	..
" red	2	..
Small, green	6	..
" red	6	..
" yellow	6	..
Sticks (spare)	8	..

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulares), Home", dated November, 1928.

Page 15—

For "Chisels, hand, cold, 3-in. × 8-in."

Read "Chisels, hand, cold, $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. × 8-in."

For "Gimlets, spike, $\frac{3}{16}$ in."

Read "Gimlets, spike, $\frac{3}{16}$ -in."

Army Orders.—January, 1929.

A.O. 26
1929
continued.

Page 17—

For—

"Solder, tinmans, soft..	.. lbs.	|	..	|	..	|	1	|	"
--------------------------	---------	--	----	--	----	--	---	--	---

Read—

"Solder, tinmans, soft..	.. lbs.	|	...	|	1	|	1	|	"
--------------------------	---------	--	-----	--	---	--	---	--	---

Page 31—

Amend footnotes (a) and (b) to read (b) and (c) respectively and correct the reference letters shown on this page accordingly.

Insert new footnote—

(a) For each unit.

Amendment to Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books

7. The Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books will be amended as indicated below :—

Page 77. *Against "412" insert an asterisk.*

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

February, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1929

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
27	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

28	Changes in Peace Establishments, Part I, 1928-29 ...	3
29	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

30	Alliances	4
31	Conversion	4
32	Disbandment of the 12th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps	4
33	Reliefs, 1929-30	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

Army Order Number		PAGE
34	Amendments to Pay Warrant, Regulations, etc., New system of promulgation and distribution	7
35	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	7
36	Military Attaches—Exchange Compensation	7
37	Foreign Languages	8
38	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

39	Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1929	9
40	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929	9
41	Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 12, Wireless Telegraphy Set "A" Mark I* (Pack), 1929	9
42	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1929	9
43	Books, Forms, etc.	10
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	14
	Erratum	14
	Appendices to Army Order 35	15

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 27.
1929.

²⁴
Regulations
930 A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd February, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 44), and Allowance Regulations, 1924 (Amendments No. 27), has been signed and copies are being issued to all concerned.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

²⁰
General
5255 Changes in Peace Establishments, Part I, A.O. 28.
1928-29.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously 1929. ✓
pleased to approve changes in Peace Establishments, Part I, 1928-29.

2. Copies of these changes are being issued to all concerned.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 29.
In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing 1929.
Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (Nos. 8 and 9.)

Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 26).

Financial Instructions, 1924 (No. 6).

Regulations for the Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, 1915 (No. 7).

Cadet Regulations, 1927 (No. 1).

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924 (No. 4).

Courses of Instruction, Programme 1929-30 (No. 1).

Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1921 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

- A.O. 29** Guide to Civil Employment for Regular Sailors,
1929 Soldiers and Airmen, 1927 (No. 2).
continued. Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, 1928
 (No. 1).
 Handbook for the Marks I, II, III and IIIA Dragons,
 Land Service, 1927 (No. 1).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 34
 and 35).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Votes 5 and 8
 (No. 12).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Vote 9
 (No. 12).
 Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 (No. 25).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 30.** Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1929. pleased to approve the following alliances :—

The Ceylon Mounted Rifles to the 17th/21st
 Lancers.

The New Zealand Army Pay Corps to the Royal
 Army Pay Corps.

082

1737

090

2634

- A.O. 31.** Conversion. — His Majesty the King has been
1929. graciously pleased to approve of the conversion of the
 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries, Royal Artillery, into the
 7th and 8th Anti-Aircraft Batteries, Royal Artillery,
 respectively, with effect from 1st April, 1929.

20

Artillery

4756

- A.O. 32.** Disbandment of the 12th Armoured Car Com-
1929. pany, Royal Tank Corps.—1. His Majesty the King has
 been graciously pleased to approve the disbandment of
 the 12th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps.
 2. Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be
 followed to give effect to the above decision have been
 issued to all concerned.

20

Tanks

261

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

Reliefs 1929-30.—The programme of intended **A.O. 33.**
 reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern **1929.**
 Ireland, the Rhine, the Colonies and India, during the
 year 1929-30, subject to such modifications as may from
 time to time be announced, will be as follows :—

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Cavalry of the Line	3rd Carabiniers	Tidworth	Rhine.
	8th Hussars	Rhine	Aldershot.
	1st King's Dragoon Guards	Aldershot	Tidworth.
	The Scots Greys	Edinburgh	Tidworth.
Royal Regiment of Artillery	16th/5th Lancers	Tidworth	Edinburgh.
	13th/18th Hussars	Shorncliffe	Egypt.
	The Royal Dragoon Guards	Egypt	India.
	4th/7th Dragoon Guards	India	Shorncliffe.
	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery	Aldershot	Newport and Trowbridge.
	3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery (less one battery).	Newport and Trowbridge.	Aldershot.
	One battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery	Newport and Trowbridge.	St. John's Wood.
	"M" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	St. John's Wood	Aldershot.
	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Newcastle and Sheffield.	Catterick.
	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Edinburgh and Dunbar.	Rhine and Larkhill.
Foot Guards	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Rhine and Larkhill.	Aldershot.
	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Aldershot	India.
	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	India	Edinburgh and Dunbar.
	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Tower of London.	Wellington Barracks.
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Windsor.
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Windsor	Aldershot (Alubera Barracks).
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot (Alubera Barracks).	Chelsea Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot (Barrosa Barracks).
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot (Barrosa Barracks).	Chelsea Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Wellington Barracks.
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Aldershot (Maida Barracks).
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Aldershot (Maida Barracks).	Tower of London.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

A.O. 33
1929
continued.

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Infantry of the Line.	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Hollywood	West Indies.
	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	West Indies	Tientsin.
	2nd Bn. The Border Regiment ..	Tientsin	India.
	2nd Bn. The Cameronians	India	Glasgow.
	1st Bn. The Royal Scots	Glasgow	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles ..	Aldershot	Belfast
	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Belfast	Hollywood.
	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	Aldershot	Malta.
	1st Bn. The Devonshire Regiment	Malta	India.
	1st Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.†	India	China.
	1st Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	China	India.
	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.†	India	Sudan.
	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Sudan	Strensall.
	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	Strensall	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. The Cameronians	Catterick	Gibraltar.
	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers ..	Gibraltar	Catterick.
	2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.*	Blackdown	Gibraltar.
	2nd Bn. The Black Watch	Fort George	Colchester.
	1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment ..	Colchester	Blackdown.
	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment	Dover	Egypt.
	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry	Egypt	Catterick.
	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment ..	Plymouth	Egypt.
	2nd Bn. The Green Howards ..	Egypt	Hong Kong.
	2nd Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Hong Kong	India.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.†	India	Sudan.
	2nd Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment	Sudan	Dover.
	2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment ..	China	Plymouth.
	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Dover	Bordon.
	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.	Bordon	Dover.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Rhine	Tidworth.
	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment ..	Tidworth	Rhine.
	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	Colchester	Rhine.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers.. ..	Rhine	Colchester.

* On "short tour" of foreign service.

† Without families.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

26
Regulations
557

Amendments to Pay Warrant, Regulations, etc., A.O. 34. New system of promulgation and distribution.— 1929.

1. With reference to Army Orders 219 of 1927 and 86 of 1928, it has been decided, after consideration of the views of the different commands, to continue the present system.

2. To meet the needs of those who desire a copy for filing purposes and for checking the correctness of the amendments marked up in books of regulations, arrangements have been made to issue to all units, offices and establishments, one copy for this purpose, in addition to the normal supply of amendments, beginning with the amendments notified in February Army Orders.

3. It is pointed out that, as far as is practicable, amendments bear a marginal reference consisting of the serial number of the amendments followed by the month and year of promulgation. It is not possible to refer to the number of the Army Order owing to the fact that the amendments are sent to press at a date when that number is unknown.

54
General
5838

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.— A.O. 35. 1929.

1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April 1929, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, the revised rates of clothing allowance laid down in Appendix I to this Army Order will become operative on 1st April, 1929, and until further notice.

2. The grants in force for the provision and upkeep of clothing for certain soldiers and civilian employees are shown in Appendix II to this Army Order.

3. Army Orders 26 and 199 of 1928 are *cancelled*, with effect from 1st April, 1929.

0180
1569

Military Attachés—Exchange Compensation.— A.O. 36. Paragraph 3 of the Army Council's instructions to 1929. Army Order 144 of 1920 and paragraph 1 of Army Order 350 of 1920 are *cancelled* with effect from 1st March, 1929.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

A.O. 37. Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations
1929. held at various dates under the provisions of Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The under-mentioned officer qualified as 2nd Class Interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo on 6th and 7th December, 1928 :—

43
Languages
390

Captain J. E. Ridley, Royal Engineers.

2. The under-mentioned officer passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 29th December, 1928 :—

Lieutenant S. R. Hunt, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

3. The under-mentioned officers passed the Lower Standard Examination in Swahili, held under Colonial Office Regulations, while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant R. Warburton, M.C., 3rd Carabiniers.

Lieutenant J. H. Tanner, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant K. H. Clarke, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Lieutenant C. J. P. Ionides, The South Wales Borderers.

Lieutenant J. B. Cooper, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Lieutenant R. H. R. Hayne, The Royal Sussex Regiment.

A.O. 38. Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of
1929. warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
6181

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

20
General
5201 **Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1929.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details for 1929 of the Headquarters Establishments, Home and Abroad. **A O 39.**
1929.

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

103
General
5044 **Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929.**—1. A revised edition of these Rules has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 40.**
1929.

2. The revised Rules constitute the authority for the conduct of the Institutes. The regulations in other books which cover portions of the subject-matter dealt with in these Rules will be revised in due course in conformity with them.

3. Army Orders 361 of 1923 (and the Rules issued therewith), 194 and 372 of 1924, 164, 290, 361 and 408 of 1925, 344 and 412 of 1926, and the amendments notified in Army Order 114 of 1928, are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
562 **Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 12—Wireless Telegraphy Set "A", Mark I* (Pack) (1929).**—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 41.**
1929.

57
Vocabulary
9052 **Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1929.**—1. A revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries has been approved and copies will be issued in due course to all concerned. **A.O. 42.**
1929.

2. At home stations the revised rates will become operative for all purposes on 1st April, 1929. At stations abroad they will be used as from 1st April, 1929. for pricing issues to soldiers under the clothing allowance system, and for other purposes from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

3. Army Orders 93 of 1926 (and the edition issued therewith), 308 of 1926, 71 and 252 of 1927 and so far as they concern this vocabulary 388 of 1927, 3 and 137 of 1928 are *cancelled* with effect from the date (as indicated in paragraph 2 above) on which the revised Vocabulary rates come into force.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

A O. 43.
1929.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following publications and amendments have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Allowance Regulations, 1924. Amendment No. 24, January, 1929	0 1
Allowance Regulations, 1924. Amendment No. 25, January, 1929	0 1
Artillery Training, Coast, Vol. I, 1921. Supplement, January, 1929	0 1½
Defence against Gas, 1927 (Provisional). Amendment No. 2, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1923. Amendment No. 8, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I, 1924. Amendment No. 6, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I (a), 1924. Amendment No. 3, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section II, 1924. Amendment No. 5, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part II, Section III, 1923. Amendment No. 2, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section IV, 1923. Amendment No. 2, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (b), 1926. Amendment No. 6, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (c), 1926. Amendment No. 6, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI (e), 1927. Amendment No. 6, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (a), 1914. Amendment No. 8, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (b), 1925. Amendment No. 7, January, 1929	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1927. Amendment No. 7, January, 1929	0 1
Infantry Training, Vol. I, 1926. Amendment No. 2, January, 1929	0 1
Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1926. Amendment No. 5, January, 1929	0 1
King's Regulations, 1928. Amendment No. 6, December, 1928	0 1
Officers Training Corps, 1925, Regulations for the. Amendment No. 6, January, 1929	0 1
Pay Duties Manual, 1926. Amendments No. 3, December, 1928	0 1
Pay Warrant, 1926. Amendments No. 43, January, 1929	0 1
Section Leading, 1928. Amendment No. 1, January, 1929	0 1
Small Arms Training, Vol. II 1924. Amendments No. 8 (Appendix I) December, 1928	0 3
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926. Amendments No. 10, January, 1929	0 1
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926. Amendments No. 11, January, 1929	0 1
Veterinary Services Regulations, 1923. Amendments No. 3, January, 1929	0 1

Army Forms approved**A O. 43****1929***continued.*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 68, "Regulations as to the use of 30 yards Ranges." (Po-ter.) Copies will be issued to the Small Arms School and to Command Headquarters for distribution at the rate of 1 copy to each cavalry regiment, infantry battalion and infantry depot and 2 copies to each 30 yards range.

Army Form G 811, 'Record of Lubrication etc., of "B" M.T. Vehicles' Copies will be indented for as required by all units holding "B" vehicles on charge.

Army Form K 1333, "Works by Measurement; tender for. (Special form for Malta.)" Stock is held by the Chief Engineer, Malta.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 161-1, "Trade Qualification Sheet for Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering)." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form E 501, "Attestation Paper T.A."

Army Form E 501A, "Notice Paper. T.A."

The revised editions of the above two forms will be taken into use as from the 1st April next, and copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-780, "War Equipment Table. Accoutrements to be held for Reservists, R.A.M.C."

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1296, "Armament Artificer's Weekly Report." This form has been reprinted in pads of 50 and revised to meet M.T. as well as armament requirements. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1389, "Educational Training; Return of Stock and Indent for Books." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1796A, "Application by a Soldier to commence, recommence, reduce, stop or transfer an Allotment of Pay." The revised form will be taken into use forthwith by units serving abroad only. Copies have been issued to Commands abroad for distribution to units. Units at home will continue to use the existing form until stocks are exhausted.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

A.O. 43 Army Form P 1923, "Damages to Barrack Buildings caused by troops; Requisition and estimate of repairs." **1929**
continued. Copies will be indented for as required. The "inside sheet" has *not* been amended and existing stocks will therefore be used with the revised form.

Army Book 142A. "Recruit's Record Book, Table A." Copies will be indented for as required.

Amendments to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below:—

Army Form L 1398 Series. "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Expeditionary Force."

Delete all references to "Silk sheets, 13 in. × 8 in.", throughout these tables.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below:—

Army Form G 1098-586, "A Pontoon Bridge Park, Royal Engineers," dated February, 1927.

Page 4. Under "Section E 4" *insert*—

"Fenders, coir, turkshead	18	"
-----------------------------------	----	---

57
Engineers
978

Army Form G 1098-622, "A Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 16.

Insert letter "(a)" *against* "Bulbs, 2-volt, S" and *add* remark—

"(a) For Lamps, miners, A."

Delete "Washers, hose-union, 2 $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. int. diam., $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. wide" and detail.

Page 17.

For "Cells, secy., port., 16 A.H."

Read "Cells, secy., port., 10 A.H. (b)".

Insert additional remark—

"(b) For Lamps, miners, A."

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-624, "A Railway Construction Company, R.E.", dated November, 1928.

A.O. 43
1929
continued.

Page 18.

Insert letter "(b)" *against* "Bulbs, 2-volt, S".

For "Cells, secy., port., 16 A.H."

Read "Cells, secy., port., 10 A.H. (b)".

Insert additional remark—

"(b) For Lamps, miners, A."

Delete "Washers, hose-union, $2\frac{5}{16}$ -in. int. dia., $\frac{17}{32}$ -in. wide" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-626, "A Railway Stores Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Page 15.

Delete "Washers, hose-union, $2\frac{5}{16}$ -in. int. dia., $\frac{17}{32}$ -in. wide" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-627, "A Base Railway Workshop Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Page 19.

Insert letter "(b)" *against* "Bulbs, 2-volt, S".

For "Cells, secy., port., 16 a.h."

Read "Cells, secy., port., 10 A.H. (b)".

Insert additional remark—

"(b) For Lamps, miners, A."

Delete "Washers, hose-union, $2\frac{5}{16}$ -in. int. dia., $\frac{17}{32}$ -in. wide" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-629, "Headquarters and One Dock Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Page 15.

Insert letter "(b)" *against* "Bulbs, 2-volt, S".

For "Cells, secy., port., 16 A.H."

Read "Cells, secy., port., 10 A.H. (b)".

Ineert additional remark—

"(b) For Lamps, miners, A."

Delete "Washers, hose-union, $2\frac{5}{16}$ -in. int. dia., $\frac{17}{32}$ -in. wide" and detail.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

A.O. 43 Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
1929 (Regulars) Home", dated November, 1928.

continued. Page 19.

Insert letter "(j)" *against* item—

"Cases, stand, No. 4 director, No. 2, Mk. I"

and *add* remark—

"(j) Or No. 1 in lieu".

54
Infantry
6081

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

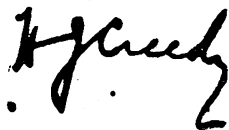
A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

Erratum.—In some copies of Army Orders for January, 1929, "Class 15" in line 1 *under* the heading "*Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.*" of the table to Army Order 9 of 1929 has been printed as "Class 16".

Holders of such copies are notified that "Class 16" should *read* "Class 15" in that line.

Notification to this effect was communicated as widely as possible during the month of February.

By Command of the Army Council,



15
Army Orders.—February, 1929.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 35 OF 1929

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Alder-shot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) *Home, Rhine, Mediterranean, Sudan and Iraq*

Service (1)	Home stations and Rhine		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta, Palestine and Sudan.		Iraq	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)	Overall rate (6)	Non- overall rate (7)
1. Mounted Services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	19 3	18 8	18 3	15 10	17 0	16 7
(b) Other ranks	14 11	14 4	14 2	13 9	14 11	14 6
2. Dismounted Services (ex- cept as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	19 2	18 7	16 11	16 6	17 8	17 3
(b) Other ranks*	14 6	13 10	13 7	13 2	14 4	13 11
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	17 4	16 9	16 7	16 2	..	..
(b) Other ranks*	14 6	13 11	14 5	14 0	..	..
4. Trewed Services—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I*	19 2	18 7	16 8	16 3	..	..
(b) Other ranks*	15 0	14 5	14 0	13 7	..	..
5. Pipe majors and pipers of Royal Scots, Camero- nian and H.L.I.*	14 10	14 3	14 9	14 4	..	..
6. Pipe-majors of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch*	..	14 6	..	14 7	..	..
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of Royal Scots Fusiliers*	14 6	13 11	14 5	14 0	..	..
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	14 7	14 0	14 6	14 1	..	..
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Royal Inniskilling Fusi- liers and Royal Irish Fusi- liers*	15 2	14 7	14 5	14 0	..	..
10. Royal Tank Corps—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	19 2	18 7	16 9	16 5	..	..
(b) Other ranks	14 6	13 11	13 7	13 3	..	..
11. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	18 7	..	9 0	..	..
(b) Other ranks	14 5	13 10	6 1	5 8	..	..

* If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

NOTE.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats crews scale of clothing under Table IVB, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 will be reduced by 2s. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

(ii) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore.		Bermuda.		China, North (normal garrison).		China, North (other than normal garrison) and China, South.		Sierra Leone	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)	Overall rate. (6)	Non- overall rate. (7)	Overall rate. (8)	Non- overall rate. (9)	Overall rate. (10)	Non- overall rate. (11)
(1)	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
1. European personnel, all services —										
(a) Warrant officers, Class I ..	14 7	14 2	15 11	15 6	16 6	16 1	16 7	16 2	13 7	13 2
(b) Other ranks ..	12 11	12 6	13 4	12 11	13 11	13 6	14 0	13 7	12 11	12 6
2. Non-European personnel—										
(a) Hong Kong — Singapore										
Brigade, R.A.—										
Officers—										
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	5 9	..	..	..	..	..	5 9	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	5 7	..	..	..	..	..	5 7	..	..
Havildar - majors and										
hauvidars—										
(iii) Mountain battery ..	..	4 5	..	..	..	..	5 1	4 8	..	..
(iv) Others ..	4 10	..	..	..	..	..	4 10	4 5	..	..
Other ranks—										
(v) Mountain battery ..	..	4 1	..	..	..	..	4 9	4 4	..	..
(vi) Others ..	4 6	..	..	..	..	..	4 6	4 1	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers—										
40 Fortress Co., all ranks	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 7	4 2	..	..

NOTE 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

NOTE 2.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats crews scale of clothing under Table IVB, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, will be reduced by 2s. a month whilst the men are employed as boats crews.

NOTE 3.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (8) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	s. d. 27 7	s. d. 25 10
Farrier-corporal-major	26 3	25 10
Regimental quartermaster-corporal	24 9	23 1
Saddler-quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quartermaster-corporal)		
Farrier-quartermaster-corporal	23 5	23 1
Squadron-corporal-major	24 9	23 1
Squadron-corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron-corporal-major-instructor-in-musketry		
Squadron - corporal - major - instructor - in-fencing and gymnastics	23 6	21 10
Squadron-quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron-quartermaster-corporal)		
Saddler-staff-corporal	22 1	21 9
Farrier-staff-corporal		
Corporal-of-horse trumpeter		
Band-corporal-of-horse	25 4	23 7
Band-corporal-of-horse	26 1	23 4
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	21 8	21 4
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	22 11	21 5
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal		
Lance-corporal	23 5	21 11
Bandsman	21 11	20 4
Trumpeter	24 0	21 11
Trooper		
	21 11	20 4

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 7d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—
See Note)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. bands		R.E. band (4)	R. Tank Corps band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Bandmaster	23 5	17 8	18 3	21 4
Band serjeant	17 4	17 4	17 5	16 5
Serjeant	17 2	17 3	17 5	16 4
Bandman (see Note)				

NOTE — Boys of the R.A. band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments: (1)	Home stations (2)	Mediterranean (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major	25 1	13 11
Superintending-clerk	23 5	..
Regimental quartermaster serjeant	23 2	13 11
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	23 2	..
Company serjeant-major	23 2	13 11
Company quartermaster-serjeant	20 9	13 6
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant	21 11	13 8
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	21 4	13 8
Band serjeant	23 7	..
Drum-major	36 2	13 10
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	21 7	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	18 3	..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 1)	20 2	13 6
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	22 5	13 4
Lance-serjeant	18 4	13 4
Band corporal	21 3	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	23 0	13 9
Corporal	18 11	13 9
Lance-corporal	18 10	13 9
Bandman	21 2	..
Timebeater	23 11	..
Drummer	22 11	13 9
Piper, Scots Guards	18 0	..
Piper, Irish Guards	16 8	..
Guardsman	18 10	13 9

Note 1.—Serjeants employed on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 1s. 6d. a month.

Note 2.—In the case of ranks below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 7d. a month at home stations and by 5d. a month at Mediterranean stations.

Note 3.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units (except as provided in Note 1). Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

- (1) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel	7 0	Chief stoker	7 0
Other Masters	6 10	Leading stoker	2 7
Mate	6 8	Stoker	2 7
1st Engineer	7 6	Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary)	2 5
2nd Engineer	7 4		
3rd Engineer	7 2		

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, and Queen Victoria School*

(1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	8 8	8 2
Bandmaster	8 7	..
Quartermaster-serjeant	8 7	7 2
Company serjeant-major	8 7	..
Physical training instructor	8 7	..
Hospital serjeant	6 2	..
Drum-major	..	8 2
Pipe-major	..	8 1
Serjeant tailor	6 2	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant)	6 2	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

Serjeant-major	<i>s. d.</i>
Quartermaster-serjeant	13 6
Quartermaster-serjeant (messenger)	13 0
Quartermaster-serjeant (master cook)	10 10
Quartermaster-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	..
Assistant master cook	9 3
Constable	..
Cook	7 7
Fatiguesman	..
Fatigue serjeant	9 3
Fireman	5 3
Infirmery orderly	7 7
Park-keeper	11 2
Police serjeant	9 3
Storeman	..
Wardmaster	7 7

(iv) *Various*

Barrack warden	4 5
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	2 11
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>)	3 8
(b) Grey clothing	4 0
Men clothed to grooms' scale	4 8
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit blue	4 6
(b) With second suit grey	4 7
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	6 1
Men clothed to cooks' scale	1 6
Paid pensioner recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone	4 3
(b) Lowland zone	4 2
(c) Other zones	3 9
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising constable	9 10
(b) Station serjeants and serjeants (other than detective serjeants)	6 9
(c) Constables	6 9

NOTE.—Chief Inspector and Inspectors of Fire Police at Bramley and Hereford R.A.O.C. Depots will receive an additional 1s. 6d. monthly to the rate laid down for men clothed to messengers' scale (blue clothing).

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 35 OF 1929

GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION AND UPKEEP OF CLOTHING AT CERTAIN STATIONS (*see* paragraphs 24A and 112, and Table VI B and C, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926).

(i) SOLDIERS

	£	s.	d.	
Recruits—for provision of gymnastic kit, up to ..	0	5	6	a man.

(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES—ANNUAL GRANTS

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

(a) Jean coats with tails	1	14	0	} For each coat on charge.
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	6	0	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	2	10	0	a man
Messengers	2	10	0	"
Range wardens	2	10	0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	1	3	6	"
Messengers	1	3	6	"
Watchers	1	3	6	"

China—

Asiatic hospital attendants	1	3	6	"
Chinese bakers	1	3	6	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	1	3	6	"
Driver of motor ambulance	1	3	6	"
Messengers	1	3	6	a man.
Watchmen	1	3	6	"
Water transport employees	1	10	0	"

Egypt—

Baker	1	3	6	} a man.
Drivers (H.T.)	1	3	6	
Ghaffirs (not exceeding 119)	1	3	6	"
Motor drivers (not exceeding 15)	1	3	6	"
Range warden	1	3	6	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	2	10	0	a man.
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	2	10	0	"

Jamaica—

Ambulance driver	1	13	0	} a man.
Boats' crews	1	3	6	
Messengers	1	3	6	"
Range wardens	1	3	6	"

Malta—

Crews of War Department vessels	2	10	0	"
Office keepers	2	10	0	"
Messengers	2	10	0	"
Range wardens	2	10	0	"

Army Orders.—February, 1929.

							£	s.	d.	
Mauritius—										
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	a man
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Transport lorry driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	13	0	"
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	a man.
Sierra Leone—										
Boatmen, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	10	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Native district gunners	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Singapore—										
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Policemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"

ARMY ORDERS

March, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st March, 1929

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
44	Pay of Drivers (Internal Combustion)	3
45	Corps Warrant—Amendments	4
46	Pay	5

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

47	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 — Amend- ments	5
----	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

48	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
----	--	---

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
49	Alliance	6
50	Motto of the Royal Corps of Signals	6
51	Battle Honours awarded for the Great War	7
52	Change in Designation	7
53	Nomenclature of Machine-Gun Squadrons and Machine-Gun Companies	7
54	Army Reserve—Training	7
55	Officers of the Militia—Training	7
56	Reliefs, 1928-29	8
57	Royal Engineers—Failure of Officers to qualify for Engineer Pay	9
58	Apprentice Tradesmen	9
59	The Small Arms School Corps	9
60	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	11
61	Foreign Languages—Results of Examination held in accordance with Regulations relating to Foreign Languages, 1928	11

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

62	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", Officers Training Corps, November, 1928 ...	14
63	Manual of Military Law, 1929	14
64	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929	15
65	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XVII, Officers Training Corps, 1929 ...	15
66	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XA, Engineer Details (Territorial Army), 1929; Section XB, Field Squadron, R.E. (Territorial Army), 1929; and Section XC, Divisional Engineers (Territorial Army), 1929	15
67	Cavalry Training, Vol. II (War), 1929	16
68	Military Engineering, Vol. III, Railways, 1929 ...	16
69	Handbook for the Q.F. 13-pr., Marks I and III, Guns on Mark I Field Carriage Land Service, 1929 ...	16
70	Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr., Marks I to II*, Guns on Marks I to II Field Carriages. Land Service, 1929	16
71	Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechan- ical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1929	16
72	Books, Forms, etc.	17

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	22
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

SIGNED BY THE COUNSELLORS OF STATE ON BEHALF
OF HIS MAJESTY

Pay of Drivers (Internal Combustion)

GEORGE R.I.

30
Miscel-
laneous
2864

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the terms **A.O. 44.**
of Our Warrants dated 18th June, 1925,* and 6th **1929.**
August, 1928† wherein it was provided that soldiers
who on 18th June, 1925, and 31st August, 1928,
respectively, were actually undergoing training or were
attending a course of instruction, and qualified at its
termination as drivers, internal combustion, should
remain eligible for the rate of pay provided for the
group to which their trade was assigned at the date
when they began such training ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who on
18th June, 1925, or 31st August, 1928, were actually
undergoing training or were attending a course of
instruction shall, notwithstanding that they have failed,
or may in future fail, to qualify in their trade test as
drivers, internal combustion, at the termination of
such training or instruction, continue to be eligible for
the rate of pay provided for the group to which their
trade was assigned at the date when they began such
training or instruction if they have subsequently quali-
fied or hereafter qualify in that trade.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers
who are eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay as drivers,
internal combustion, under the terms of Our Warrants
dated 18th June, 1925,* and 6th August, 1928,† and
this Our Warrant, and who, on or after 1st September,
1928, have been or are in future appointed driver
mechanics under the terms of Our Warrant dated
6th August, 1928,† shall, notwithstanding the terms of

* Army Order 213 of 1925.

† Army Order 155 of 1928.

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

A.O. 44 that Warrant, remain eligible for the rate of pay provided for the group to which the trade of driver, 1929 internal combustion, was assigned at the date when they began training or instruction in that trade, whenever such rate is higher than the rate which they would otherwise draw under the terms of Our Warrant dated 6th August, 1928.*

continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of March, in the 19th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 45. WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that Our Corps of 20
1929. the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools shall be General
known in future as the Small Arms School Corps ; 5269

AND WHEREAS WE have approved the disbandment S.R.O. 192
of Our West African Regiment ; 1929.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to Our Warrant, dated 27th February, 1926,† declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

For "Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools" *substitute* "Small Arms School Corps".

Delete "West African Regiment" and detail.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 28th day of March, 1929, in the 19th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 155 of 1928.

† Army Order 49 of 1926.

Pay

A.O. 46.
1929.

²⁶
Regula-
tions
933

A Royal Warrant, dated 28th March, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 45) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—
Amendments

³⁰
Signals
141

An Order, dated 25th March, 1929, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendments No. 12), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 47.
1929.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 48.
1929.

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 10).

Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 2).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 15).

Financial Instructions, 1924 (No. 7).

Educational Training, 1923 (No. 7).

Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1924 (No. 10).

Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1924 (No. 6).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 3).

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

A.O. 48 Equipment Regulations—

1929
continued.

Part 1, 1923 (No. 9).

Part 2—

Section I, 1924 (No. 7).

Section IX, 1914 (No. 2).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 6).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 7).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 7).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 7).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 9).

Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 8).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 8).

Part 3, Section IX, 1928 (No. 1).

Courses of Instruction, Programme 1929-30 (No. 2).

Instructions for the Annual Camps, Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, 1925 (No. 4).

Short Guide to the various ways of obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army, 1925 (No. 1).

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927 (No. 4).

List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1928 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 36, 37 and 38).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 49. Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1929. pleased to approve of the Saskatchewan Mounted Rifles,
Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied
to the 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.

058
4808

A.O. 50. Motto of the Royal Corps of Signals.—His
1929. Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve
of the Royal Corps of Signals being permitted to adopt
the motto "CERTA CITO".

0164
5784

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

- 20
Infantry
1943 **Battle Honours awarded for the Great War.—** A.O. 51.
1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to 1929.
approve of the Great War Battle Honour "Gallipoli, 1915-16" as one of the ten selected honours of The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) in substitution for "Gallipoli, 1915".
2. The pamphlet issued with Army Order 55 of 1925 will be amended accordingly.

- 57
Egypt
2071 **Change of Designation.—**No. 25 Company, Royal A.O. 52.
Army Service Corps has been converted into a mechanical 1929.
transport company with effect from 1st October, 1928.

- 20
Miscellaneous
280 **Nomenclature of Machine-Gun Squadrons and** A.O. 53.
Machine-Gun Companies.—1. With a view to effect- 1929.
ing simplification, the following nomenclature will be adopted to denote sub-divisions of machine-gun squadrons and machine-gun companies :—

Cavalry Regiment

Machine-gun squadron

- „ troop (4 guns)
- „ section (2 guns)
- „ sub-section (1 gun)

Infantry Battalion

Machine-gun company

- „ platoon (4 guns)
- „ section (2 guns)
- „ sub-section (1 gun)

2. The new nomenclature will be taken into use forthwith. Amendments to training manuals will be issued in due course.

- 43
Training
786 **Army Reserve—Training.—**There will be no training A.O. 54.
during 1929 for Sections "B" and "D" of the Army 1929.
Reserve.

- 43
Training
856 **Officers of the Militia—Training.—**Pending the A.O. 55.
issue of further instructions, the training, either com- 1929.
pulsory or voluntary, of officers of the Militia holding commissions at the date of this Army Order, will remain in abeyance.

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

A.O. 56. Reliefs, 1928-29.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 143 of 1928 :—

120
General
9824

Against "Royal Regiment of Artillery" *insert* in columns 2, 3 and 4—

"4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Deepcut	Aldershot.
26th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Bere Island	Spike Island.
32nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Spike Island	Bere Island."

Against "4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery", *for* "Aldershot" *substitute* "Deepcut".

Infantry of the Line—

Against "1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers" *delete* "*" and "(for China)".

Against "1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment" *delete* "*" and "(for China)".

Against "2nd Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment", *for* "China" *substitute* "Malta" and *delete* "*".

Against "1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment", *for* "Egypt" *substitute* "Malta".

Against "1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers", *for* "Sudan" *substitute* "Gibraltar" and *delete* "*".

Against "1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment", *for* "Egypt" *substitute* "Malta".

Against "2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment", *for* "Aden" *substitute* "Sudan" and *insert* "*".

Against "1st Bn. The Norfolk Regiment" *insert* "*".

Delete—

"2nd Bn. The Black Watch* ..	Fort George	Egypt.
1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers.*	Egypt	China.
2nd Bn. The Black Watch.. ..	Egypt	Gibraltar.
1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.*	Egypt	China."

Delete footnote "†"

43
S. M. E.
1287

Royal Engineers—Failure of Officers to qualify for Engineer pay.—An officer who fails to qualify for engineer pay under the provisions of Articles 378 and 378A, Pay Warrant, 1926, will not be permitted to remain in the Royal Engineers. He will either be offered transfer to another arm or be called upon to resign his commission, as may be decided. **A.O. 57. 1929.**

19
W
980

Apprentice Tradesmen.—1. A soldier enlisted for training as an apprentice tradesman who is found to be unsuitable, after attaining the age of 18 years, for further training in the trade for which he was enlisted, or who fails to pass the appropriate trade test after a reasonable period has elapsed, will be transferred to a semi-skilled or non-tradesman category according to the particular arm of the service for which he was enlisted or to which he has been posted. **A.O. 58. 1929.**

2. In the case of an ex-apprentice tradesman whose term of service is 12 years with the colours as from attaining the age of 18 years, action will be taken to vary such term of service under Army Council Instruction 88 of 1927, to correspond with the term of service appropriate to the class to which he is being transferred, subject to the soldier's consent to such variation in the terms of his engagement. In all other cases of transfer to a semi-skilled or non-tradesman class under this authority, the soldiers concerned will be retained for the existing period of their engagements.

3. In the event of a soldier, whose engagement is 12 years with the colours as from attaining the age of 18 years, declining to agree to the variation of his terms of service on transfer to a semi-skilled or non-tradesman class, a report will be forwarded to the War Office for consideration as to whether he should be retained on his existing engagement or discharged.

4. The provisions of this Army Order will only be used in very special circumstances, as the unsuitability of an apprentice tradesman should be determined in the early stages of his boy training and not after he has attained the age of 18 years, so that advantage may be taken of training him in some other capacity or of discharging him, if unsuitable, under Army Order 20 of 1927 (as amended by Army Order 204 of 1928).

20
Miscellaneous
283

The Small Arms School Corps.—1. The Small Arms School Corps provides the warrant officers and N.C.Os. of the instructional, military clerical and administrative staffs of the Small Arms School (Head- **A.O. 59. 1929.**

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

A.O. 59 quarters, Hythe Wing and Netheravon Wing), the
1929 warrant officers, Class II, weapon training instructors at
continued. the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and the warrant
 officers of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Experimental Establishment, Hythe.

2. The establishment of the Corps will be the totals laid down by ranks for the above personnel in the several establishments mentioned in paragraph 1 above in Peace Establishments, Part III. Postings will be made by the commandant, after consultation with the officers commanding the separate establishments, to meet the exigencies of the service, which may require that, on occasion, the ranks of the personnel actually serving at a particular establishment do not agree strictly with the establishment laid down in Peace Establishments, Part III. The total establishment of ranks laid down for the corps as a whole will, however, on no account be exceeded.

3. The Commandant, Small Arms School, Netheravon, will act as Officer i/c Records of the Corps.

4. Promotions will be made on a corps roster, except that company serjeant-majors (warrant officers, Class II) and serjeant instructors who joined the schools before 18th February, 1922, will remain on the two separate rolls for promotion purposes which then existed. In the event, however, of a vacancy occurring at either the Hythe or the Netheravon Wing of the Small Arms School, which a company serjeant-major instructor or a serjeant instructor on the combined roll would normally be promoted to fill, such promotion will not be made while there is a soldier of similar rank on the individual roll at either wing who is qualified and is senior to those on the combined roll. In this case, the soldier on the individual roll will automatically be placed at the head of the combined roll and promoted accordingly. Any serjeant instructor who joined on or after 18th February, 1922, will be placed on the corps roster.

5. Vacancies in the corps will be filled by the War Office from nominations made by the Commandant, Small Arms School, from his register of N.C.Os. who possess the requisite qualifications and who have been recommended for this employment by their commanding officers.

6. The period of probation and the conditions for transfer will be as laid down in paras. 292 *et seq*, King's Regulations, 1928.

7. Army Orders 63 and 314 of 1923 and 66 of 1925 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

**Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, A.O. 60.
arranged in regimental order, of British Service officers 1929.
who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in December,
1928, is given below :—**

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain E. Temple	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. E. Morgan	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. H. Teesdale, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. P. Gatehouse, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. R. Russell, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major C. H. H. Williams ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain G. F. Ellenberger, M.C. ..	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. B. Bettington, M.C. ..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain E. H. L. Lysaght-Griffin, O.B.E. ..	The Durham Light In- fantry.
Captain J. S. Steele, M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Lieutenant H. L. Birks	Royal Tank Corps.

**Foreign Languages.—Results of examination held A.O. 61.
in accordance with Regulations relating to the 1929.
study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The under-
mentioned passed the examination in January, 1929, and
are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated
against their names :—**

(a) *First class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major and Brevet-Lieutenant Colonel T. G. G. Heywood, O.B.E. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.*
Major B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery ..	French.*
Major W. E. Duncan, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant F. G. Wintle ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Colonel F. L. N. Giles, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	(late Royal Engineers)	French.
Lieutenant D. S. Newton-King	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant E. J. C. King-Salter	The Rifle Brigade ..	French.
Captain J. R. Farrington ..	Royal Tank Corps ..	French.
Lieutenant S. C. Tomlin, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.

* Re-qualified.

Army Orders.— March, 1929

A.O. 61
1929
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain G. C. Pearson, M.C. ..	The Royal Fusiliers	German.
Lieutenant J. L. Stebbing ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	German.*
Lieutenant I. D. H. Helby ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
Captain W. E. H. Cooke, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery (T.A.)	German.
Lieutenant H. P. Whiteford ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Captain G. F. H. Alm ..	Royal Engineers ..	Japanese.*
Lieutenant C. S. Clarke ..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	Russian.
Colonel W. Dent, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Indian Army ..	Russian.*
Major A. C. B. Nente, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Serbian.
Lieutenant A. J. Macdonald ..	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.
Lieutenant G. W. Preston ..	Royal Engineers ..	Turkish.
Captain H. G. Neish ..	Royal Tank Corps ..	Turkish.

(b) Second Class

Major B. J. O'Leary	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Captain L. K. Lockhart ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
M.B.E., M.C.		
Captain A. D. Macdonald, M.C.	Regular Army Reserve of Officers.	Arabic.
Captain A. P. Campbell	Royal Artillery	French.
Captain and Brevet-Major ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	French.
G. H. B. de Chair, O.B.E., ..		
M.C.		
Major K. A. N. Anderson, M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.	French.
Captain G. W. Quin-Smith ..	Royal Tank Corps ..	French.
Lieutenant and Quartermaster ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
J. E. Pugh, M.B.E.		
Major W. W. Richards, M.C. ..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	French.
Major H. B. King	The Irish Fusiliers of Canada.	French.
Wing-Commander E. W. ..	Royal Canadian Air Force.	French.
Stedman, O.B.E.		
Captain C. L. Y. Parker	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Lieutenant W. J. Cardale ..	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Lieutenant B. Hobson, M.B.E.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
Captain C. S. Vale, M.C... ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	German.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. E. ..	Regular Army Reserve of Officers.	Italian.
Painter.		
Captain E. W. F. Jephson, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant J. S. Wallace ..	Royal Artillery ..	Turkish.
Captain H. A. Foweraker ..	Regular Army Reserve of Officers.	Turkish.

* Re-qualified.

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the language stated against their names, in January, 1929 :—

A.O. 61

1929

continued.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. P. Domville ..	7th Queen's Own Hussars.	Arabic.
Lieutenant E. A. Arderne ..	The Durham Light Infantry.	Arabic.
Second-Lieutenant J. S. Douglas.	The Royal Scots ..	Chinese.
Captain M. E. Dennis, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain L. K. Lockhart, M.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain E. J. H. Douch ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant G. O. Fawns ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant C. F. C. Spedding ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. A. Ransome.	The Cheshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant F. D. Colchester-Wemyss.	The Cameronians ..	French.
Lieutenant E. E. H. L. H. Walter.	The Wiltshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant S. Vickers ..	The Royal Fusiliers ..	German.
Lieutenant H. Murray ..	The Cameronians ..	German.
Captain J. R. Trowsell ..	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant J. H. Spencer ..	The Dorset Regiment	German.
Captain J. K. A. Robertson, M.C.	The Black Watch ..	German.
Captain R. L. Bazalette ..	Indian Army ..	Persian.
Lieutenant P. A. Clauson ..	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Captain D. A. Brown, M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.	Russian.
Captain and Brevet Major B. H. Robertson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.
Major A. Irvine-Fortescue, D.S.O., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Turkish.

3. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 4th January, 1929 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant A. T. Wilson Brand	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

A.O. 61 4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary
1929 examination in French while gentlemen cadets :—
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Second-Lieutenant R. G. B. Reed	Royal Artillery.
Second-Lieutenant E. C. Croft	Royal Artillery.
Second-Lieutenant J. F. Durnford-Slater ..	Royal Artillery.
Second-Lieutenant V. D'O. Harman	Royal Artillery.
Second-Lieutenant T. de F. Jago	Royal Artillery.
Second-Lieutenant W. B. Stewart	Royal Artillery.
Second-Lieutenant G. P. H. Boycott	Royal Engineers.
Second-Lieutenant H. A. B. C. Butler	Royal Engineers.
Second-Lieutenant D. E. O. Thackwell ..	Royal Engineers.

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 62. Report on the Examination for Certificates "A"
1929. and "B", O.T.C., November, 1928.—A report on
the examination for Certificates "A" and "B," held in
November, 1928, for cadets of the Senior and Junior
Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination
papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be
purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or
through any bookseller.

10
Examina- tions
11

A.O. 63. Manual of Military Law, 1929.—1. A revised
1929. edition of this Manual has been approved and copies
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40
W.O.
8936

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

- 1914.—111 (and the edition issued therewith).
- 1915.—160.
- 1917.—111, 220 and 283.
- 1919.—204.
- 1921.—324.
- 1922.—97, 321 and 449.
- 1923.—194, 235 and 384.
- 1924.—22, 143 and 474.
- 1925.—314 and 438.
- 1926.—281.

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

26
Regulations
766**Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929.**—1. A revised edition of the above Regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 64.
1929.

2. Army Orders 184 and 440 of 1924, 78, 194 and 283 of 1925, 112, 218 and 403 of 1926, and 32, 161, 200 and 244 of 1927 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. Army Orders 311 (and the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1923, issued therewith) and 429 of 1923, 363 and 478 of 1924, 400 of 1925, 20 and 72 of 1926, 117 334 and 388 of 1927 and 40, 81 and 160 of 1928 are *cancelled* in so far as they concern these Regulations.

8
Equipment
557**Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XVII, Officers Training Corps, 1929.**—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 65.
1929.

2. Army Orders 331 of 1912 (and the edition issued therewith), 98 of 1913, 224 of 1919, 73, 126 and 423 of 1920, 284 and 423 of 1921, 170 of 1922, and so far as they concern this regulation, 388 of 1913, 118 and 263 of 1914, 256 of 1919, 218 of 1920, 66 of 1922, 313 of 1923, 31, 75 and 441 of 1924, 81, 116, 197, 249 and 402 of 1925, 74 of 1926, 35 of 1927, and 2 and 114 of 1928, are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Regulations
667**Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section X_A, Engineer Details (Territorial Army), 1929, Section X_B, Field Squadron, R.E. (Territorial Army), 1929, and Section X_C, Divisional Engineers (Territorial Army), 1929.**—1. Revised editions of these Regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 66.
1929.

2. Army Order 121 of 1912 (and the edition issued therewith), and so far as they concern these Regulations, Army Orders 81 and 116 of 1925, 144 of 1926 and 137 and 176 of 1928 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

- A.O. 67.** Cavalry Training, Vol. II (War), 1929.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26
Manuals
588
2. Army Order 86 of 1921 the manual issued therewith, and Army Order 465 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 68.** Military Engineering, Vol. VIII, Railways, 1929.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26
Manuals
103
- A.O. 69.** Handbook for the Q.F. 13-pr., Marks I to III Guns on Mark I, Field Carriage, Land Service, 1929.—1. The above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26
Manuals
365
2. Paragraph 3 of Army Order 215 of 1913 (and the handbook issued therewith), paragraph 3 of Army Order 108 of 1916 (and the amendment issued therewith), paragraph 3 of Army Order 365 of 1923 (and the amendments issued therewith), and paragraph 1 of Army Order 151 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 70.** Handbook for the Q.F., 18-pr., Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to II Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies should be requisitioned on Army Form L 1394. 26
Manuals
351
2. Paragraph 1 of Army Order 547 of 1921 (and the Handbook issued therewith), Army Order 38 of 1922 (and the Handbook issued therewith), paragraphs 2 and 3 of 382 of 1922, paragraphs 4 and 5 of 134 of 1923, paragraphs 1 and 2 of 214 of 1923 and paragraphs 2 and 3 of 151 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 71.** Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1929.—1. A revised edition of the above Regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 100
Ordnance
40
2. Army Orders 450 of 1924 (and the edition issued therewith), 83 and 215 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 72.**
1929.**Military Books**

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Gun Drill, B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mark I Carriage	
Mark I and B.L. 60-pr. Gun, Marks II and II* Carriage	
Mark IV, 1929	0 6
Health of the Army. Report for the year 1927, Vol. LXIII	3 4½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2507, "Machine Gun Range-Taker's Card." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1235, "General Directions to Consumptive Persons." Copies will be indented for by Officers Commanding Military Hospitals as required.

Army Form K 1292, "Stores Order Form ; Engineer Services." Copies have been issued to commands at Home and abroad.

Army Form N 1526, "Notification of Monthly Account to Soldier on Detachment." Copies will be indented for by regimental paymasters as required.

Army Form N 1543c, "Claims for Grants in Aid of Conveyance of Horses as indented for by the G.O.C.-in-C." Copies will be issued to T.A. Associations.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 59, "Application to attend Examination for Boys to be enlisted as Tradesmen."

Army Form B 61, "Recruiting Return, Standard Squads."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders,—March, 1929.

A.O. 72 Army Form G 876, "Artillery ; Calibration Record."
 1929 Copies will be indented for as required.
continued. Army Form G 1098 Series, "War Equipment Tables
 for :—

- 591, "An Engineer (Base) Workshop."
- 592, "An Engineer Store (Base) Depot."
- 777, "A Convalescent Depot (for 2,000 men)."
- 778, "An Ambulance Train (for 360 Lying-down Cases)."
- 782, "A Mobile (Hygiene or Bacteriological) Laboratory, R.A.M.C."

Army Form L 1356, "Indent for Army Forms and Books :—Cavalry Units."

Army Form L 1382, "Indent for Army Forms and Books :—R.A.S.C. Units."

Copies of the above seven forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 1543, "T.A.A. ; Claim for Grants in aid of Conveyance and for supplying Horses and Motor Vehicles." An enclosure to this form has also been printed, and copies of the revised form and the enclosure will be distributed to T.A. Associations.

Army Form N 1543A, "T.A. Unit ; Return showing number of Officers, N.C.O's. and Men, Horses, Vehicles, Cycles, &c. present at Annual Training in Camp." Copies will be distributed to T.A. Associations.

Army Book 109, "Rations of Bread, Meat and Groceries ; Quartermaster's Daily Account of."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 227, "Roll of Mounted Men and Horses, R.A.S.C."

Army Form B 236, "Certificate of Proficiency in Transport Duties, R.A.S.C." Existing stocks may be utilized.

Army Form B 239, "Roll of R.A.S.C. Soldiers serving with M.T. Units."

Amendments to Army Forms and Books**A.O. 72**

5. The following Army Forms and Books will be amended as indicated below :—

1929
continued.

Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field :—

-20, by "A Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot" (dated July, 1927).

-20A, by "A Base Ordnance Depot" (dated July, 1927).

-28, by "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated July, 1927).

-37, by "A Mobil Workshop and Base Ordnance Workshops" (dated July, 1927).

-43, by "R.A.O.C. Units" (dated July, 1927).

The above Tables should be amended as follows :—

Under "Gun Handbooks"—

Delete "18-pr., Mark IV" and detail.

*For "60-pr., Mark I-I** Guns on Mark I Carriages".*

*"60-pr., Mark I-I** Guns on Mark III Carriages".*

*Substitute "60-pr., Mark I-I** Guns on Marks I-III Carriages".*

-20 as above—

On page 3. Under "Ammunition, Notes on" delete—

"4·5-in. Howitzer" and detail.

"Q.F. 13 and 18-pr." and detail.

"60-pr. to 12-in. Gun" and detail.

-37 as above—

On page 3. Under "Ammunition, Notes on" delete—

"Q.F. 13-pr. and 18-pr." and detail.

"Q.F. 4·5-in. Howitzer" and detail.

"60-pr. to 12-in. Gun" and detail.

-38, by "Provost Units" (dated January, 1928).

On page 7. Add footnote—

"NOTE.—The supplies required by the Officer Commanding each three Provost Sections will be issued overseas on demand by the Stationery Depot, A.P. and S.S."

28
Publica-
tions
1925

54
Misc.
2570

Army Orders.—March. 1929.

A.O. 72 Army Book 142B "Soldiers' Record Book for Table 'B' (Rifle and Light Automatic) and Table 'A' Empire 1929 Test for certain Units." Amendments to the above-mentioned book have been printed, and sufficient copies to cover the number of Army Books 142B in hand will be indented for.

continued.

Army Book 422, "War Office Railway Warrant"—

In column 1 of the table on the front of the warrants, *under* "First Class" and "Third Class" *for* "Children 12 years and over" *substitute* "Children 14 years and over" and *for* "Children between 3 and 12" *substitute* "Children of 3 and under 14".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-552, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, Royal Artillery (6-inch Mark XIX guns)," dated August, 1925.

Page 23.

Under Section Y *insert*, in alphabetical order, the undermentioned additional items :—

"Guys, tel. pole (a)	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	54
Hammers, tel., sledge (a)	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Artillery
Jumpers (a)	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	9524
Pickets, guy, tel. (a)	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	
Poles, tel., wood, 17-ft, Mark II (a)	..	..	..	..	..	6	6"	

Insert new footnote—

"(a) For batteries allotted to the E.F. only."

Army Form G 1098-553, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, Royal Artillery (8-inch Mark VIII Howitzers)," dated June, 1925.

Page 11. *Delete* "Bogies, loading, carriage, travelling B.L. 8-in. howitzer, Marks VI to VIIA" and detail.

Page 15. *Delete* "Trays, loading bogey, B.L. 8-in. Howitzer, Marks VII and VIIA travelling carriages" and detail.

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

Page 19.

A.O. 72

Under Section Y insert, in alphabetical order, the undermentioned additional items :—

1929
continued.

54	" Guys, tel. pole (a)	12	12	12	12
tillery	Hammers, tel., sledge (a)	1	1	1	1
9524	Jumpers (a)	1	1	1	1
	Pickets, guy, tel. (a)	12	12	12	12
	Poles, tel., wood, 17-ft., Mark II (a)	6	6	6	6

Insert new footnote—

"(a) For batteries allotted to the E.F. only."

Army Form G 1098-554, "A Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (B.L. 9·2-inch Mark II Howitzers)," dated January, 1926.

54
rtillery
9518

Page 17. Section No. 20.

For—

"Planks, supporting cross-beams, B.L. 9·2-in. how. (b) 36 54 36 54"

substitute—

"Planks, supporting cross-beams, B.L. 9·2-in. how. (spare) 12 18 12 18"

Delete footnote "(b)".

Page 19.

Under Section Y insert, in alphabetical order, the undermentioned additional items :—

54	" Guys, tel. pole (a)	12	12	12	12
Artillery	Hammers, tel., sledge (a)	1	1	1	1
9524	Jumpers (a)	1	1	1	1
	Pickets, guy, tel. (a)	12	12	12	12
	Poles, tel., wood, 17-ft., Mark II (a)	6	6	6	6

Insert new footnote—

"(a) For batteries allotted to the E.F. only."

57
Engineers
1037

Army Form G 1098-622, "A Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 16. *Amend* the number of "Ejectors (water lifters) and hose" to read "2" instead of "6".

Army Orders.—March, 1929.

A.O. 72
1929

continued.

Army Form G 1098-624, "A Railway Construction Company, R.E.", dated November, 1928.

57
Engineer
1087

Page 18. *Amend* the number of "Ejectors (water lifters) and hose" to read "3" instead of "1".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS,

April, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1929

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1929

Army Order Number		PAGE
73	Message from His Majesty the King to the Territorial Army	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

74	Pay and Allowances	4
----	---------------------------	---

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

75	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—Amendments	5
----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

76	Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1929	5
77	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
78	Alliances	6
79	Change in Designation	6
80	China Command—Reorganization	6
81	Change in Organization	6
82	Branch Detention Barrack, Chelsea	6
83	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldier's Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children—Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act	7
84	Kit Allowance for Recruits	8
85	London System of Pay Accounting	10
86	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	10
87	8th Ordnance Officers' Course	12
88	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 1st and 2nd Short Courses—Results	12
89	Foreign Languages—Result of an examination held in accordance with the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928	13

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

90	Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February to March, 1929...	13
91	Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1929	14
92	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army—Part 2, Section XA, Engineer Details, 1929	14
93	Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1929	14
94	Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1929	14
95	Notes on Hot Water Supply and Heating Installations for W.D. purposes, 1929	14
96	Books, Forms, etc.	15

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	20
--	----

ARMY ORDER

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of April.

MESSAGE FROM HIS MAJESTY THE KING **A.O. 73.**
TO THE TERRITORIAL ARMY **1929.**

9
General
2178

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to order the following message to be conveyed by the Secretary of State for War to all ranks of the Territorial Army :—

Craigweil House,
Bognor.

On this the 21st anniversary of the formation of the Territorial Army, please convey my sincere congratulations to all ranks.

The Empire will never forget the inestimable services rendered by Territorial Troops throughout the Great War, more especially during those early and critical days before the New Armies were ready to take the field. The gallantry and self-sacrifice of the men who fought and fell will be an inspiration for all time.

I send my best wishes for the future of the Territorial Army.

GEORGE R.I.

1st April, 1929.

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 74. Pay and Allowances
1929. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ;

26
Regula-
tions
938

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I* of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant, dated 13th September, 1919.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of April, 1929, in the 19th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE

PART II

ARMY ORDER 324 OF 1919—AMENDMENTS

Table XIV, paragraph 8 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 15th January, 1923,†), sub-paragraph (A). *Add at end—*

A.O. 74.
1929.

" An officer who is divorced without legal custody of his children will not be regarded as a married officer for the above purposes, even though he may contribute to the maintenance of his divorced wife or children or both".

48
D
261

* [Copies of this Warrant, including Part I of the Schedule containing Amendments No. 47 to the Pay Warrant, 1928, are being issued separately under authority of April, 1929, Army Orders.]

† Army Order 324 of 1919.

‡ Army Order 2 of 1923

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926— A.O. 75.
1929.
Amendments

An Order, dated 23rd April, 1929, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendments No. 13), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

28
Manuals
715 **Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1929.—1.** A.O. 76.
1929. The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1929, has received the Royal Assent, and comes into operation in Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man from 30th April, 1929, and elsewhere from 31st July, 1929.

2. Certain amendments to the Army Act are contained in that Act and the consequent amendments (Amendments No. 1) to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned.

List of Books, Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 77.
1929. In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1926 (Nos. 46 and 48).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 11).

Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 28).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 (No. 21)

Financial Instructions, 1924 (No. 8).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 16).

Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 9).

Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925 (No. 1).

Courses of Instruction Programme, 1929/30 (No. 3).

Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1928 (No. 1).

Magazine Regulations, 1922 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 39, 40 and 41).

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 78. **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1929. pleased to approve of the battery of artillery of the
Hong Kong Volunteer Defence Corps, being allied to
the Royal Artillery, Hong Kong. 083
5697

A.O. 79. **Change in Designation.**—1. His Majesty the King 20
1929. has been graciously pleased to approve of the designa- Artillery
4748
tion of the 90th (1st London) Field Brigade, Royal
Artillery (Territorial Army), being altered to 90th
(City of London) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery
(Territorial Army).
2. Page 92 of the "Titles and Designations" pamphlet
notified in Army Order 390 of 1927 will be *amended*
accordingly.

A.O. 80. **China Command—Reorganization.**—1. With effect 083
1929. from 13th April, 1929, the North and South China 5666
Commands have been organized as a single Command
under the General Officer Commanding the British
Troops in China with Headquarters at Hong Kong.
2. Army Order 429 of 1926 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 81. **Change in Organization.**—The 13th, 14th and 19th 80
1929. (Survey) Companies, Royal Engineers, have been 1441
reorganized to form one survey battalion, to be
designated the Survey Battalion, Royal Engineers.

A.O. 82. **Branch Detention Barrack, Chelsea.**—The Branch 110
1929. Detention Barrack at Chelsea was closed on 1st April, D.B.
92
1929.

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Main- A.O. 83. tenance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers 1929. of Army Council under the Army Act

100
Staff
377

1. With reference to Army Order 6 of 1929 it is notified that, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to the officers mentioned in paragraph 3 the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted Sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of any of the officers mentioned in paragraph 3, (a) where commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command, or (b) where not commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, holding the appointment.

3. The list of officers to whom the Army Council hereby depute their powers as above is as follows :—

General Officer Commanding the British Troops in China.

Commander, Shanghai Area.

Commander, Tientsin Area.

Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport,
Aldershot Command.

Deputy Directors of Medical Services—

Aldershot Command.

Eastern Command.

Southern Command.

4. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 6 of 1929 :—

Under the heading "Colonies, etc." Delete "China" and all detail thereunder.

THE WAR OFFICE.

30th April, 1929.

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

A.O. 84. Kit Allowance for Recruits.—1. With reference to paragraphs 122 and 123, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, it has been decided that no further issue of the special grants authorized for recruits by those paragraphs will be made after 30th April, 1929, but a kit allowance at the rate of 3s. 9d. monthly will be credited under the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs to defray the cost of washing, haircutting, replacement of kit, etc., during the first year of service.

F54
General
6237

2. In the case of a man (other than a native soldier of local forces) who enlisted on or after 1st May, 1929, the first monthly kit allowance of 3s. 9d. will be credited in the account for the month in which he completes three months' service and the allowance will thereafter be credited to the recruit's account monthly until the month in which he completes twelve months' service, when a final credit of 3s. 9d. will be made in addition to the clothing allowance credited under paragraph 123, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926. After completion of twelve months' service the kit allowance will continue, as under present regulations, to be merged in the clothing allowance.

3. In addition to the monthly credits authorized in paragraph 2 above, the recruit will, with the kit allowance for the month in which he completes six months' service, receive a special credit of 7s. 6d.

4. The kit allowance credited in respect of any month, including, where applicable, the special credit of 7s. 6d. will not, except as provided in paragraph 5 below, be issued before the last day of that month. No issue of kit allowance, nor, where applicable, of the special credit of 7s. 6d., will be made to a man after the date on which his discharge has been approved, except that, in the case of a man who has completed twelve months' service and whose discharge is approved before the last day of the month in which such completion occurs, the credit of kit allowance for that month will be allowed in the non-effective account.

5. In the case of transfers of men from Imperial to Indian Establishment who, on the day preceding date of embarkation, have more than three months' and less than twelve months' service, 1½d. will be credited by the Imperial paymaster in respect of each day in the month of embarkation which precedes the date of embarkation. In addition men who complete six months' service in the month of but prior to the date of embarkation will be credited, before embarkation, with the 7s. 6d. referred to in paragraph 3 above.

6. A deserter who rejoins on or after 1st May, 1929 (other than those amongst native personnel of local forces) who had not completed twelve months' service prior to desertion will be dealt with as follows, the date of rejoining from desertion being taken, for kit allowance purposes, as the date of enlistment :—

A.O. 84
1929
continued.

- (a) If desertion occurs on or after 1st May, 1929, the man will not be entitled to any credit of kit allowance until he has served, subsequent to rejoining, a number of complete calendar months equivalent to that served prior to desertion, when the issue of kit allowance will be resumed under paragraphs 2 and 3 above. In no circumstances will a second issue be made of the special credit referred to in paragraph 3 above.
- (b) If desertion occurred before 1st May, 1929, and the man had not received an issue of the special grant referred to in paragraph 122, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, prior to desertion, he will be dealt with for kit allowance purposes as a new recruit.
- (c) If desertion occurred before 1st May, 1929, and the man had received before desertion an issue of the special grant referred to in paragraph 122, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, he will receive no kit allowance for the first six months of service subsequent to rejoining nor the special credit under paragraph 3 above. The kit allowance will be credited for the month in which he completes seven months' service after rejoining and monthly thereafter in accordance with the procedure laid down for recruits enlisted on or after 1st May, 1929, in paragraph 2 above.

7. Men convicted of fraudulent enlistment will be dealt with as regards kit allowance on the same lines as laid down in paragraph 6 above for deserters.

8. With the exception of rejoined deserters and men convicted of fraudulent enlistment, all serving soldiers (other than native soldiers of local forces) who have completed less than twelve months' service will on 30th April, 1929, be dealt with as follows and will be regarded thereafter as having enlisted under the new conditions :—

- (a) Men who have not completed six months' service will receive any arrears due under the procedure laid down for recruits enlisted on or after 1st May, 1929, in paragraph 2 above.

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

A.O. 84
1929
continued.

- (b) Men who completed six months' service prior to 1st April, 1929, will receive a credit of 3s. 9d. for each complete calendar month of service in excess of six.

Men who completed six months' service during April, 1929, will receive no credit in that month other than the 22s. 6d. authorized by paragraph 122, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926.

Men who completed twelve months' service during April, 1929, will be dealt with under the conditions laid down in paragraph 123, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926.

9. On 30th April, 1929, all rejoined deserters and men convicted of fraudulent enlistment (other than those amongst native personnel of local forces) who have completed less than twelve months' service subsequent to the date of rejoining or of fraudulent enlistment will receive any arrears due under the procedure laid down for men who rejoin on or after 1st May, 1929, in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) of paragraph 6 above and will be regarded thereafter as serving under the new conditions.

10. Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, will be amended accordingly in due course.

A.O. 85.
1929.

London System of Pay Accounting.—1. It has been decided that a new system of pay accounting designated the London System, which has recently been under trial in certain units, shall be extended gradually to all units in the Army as soon as the necessary preliminary arrangements have been made by regimental paymasters at home and command paymasters abroad.

2. Separate instructions and supplies of the new form of pay list will be issued to paymasters in due course.

16
General
5876

A.O. 86.
1929.

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
110	Durham ..	Women's	Mrs. L. Hardy ..	} Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society.
55	Essex ..	Men's ..	Mr. A. E. Verling ..	
66	Hertford ..	Women's	Miss A. L. K. Prior ..	

83
935

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received A.O. 86
official recognition by the War Office under the new 1929
scheme :— *continued.*

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
13	Cambridge ..	Men's ..	Mr. L. J. Jarman ..	} British Red Cross Society.
12	Devon ..	Women's ..	Miss E. A. Alcock ..	
70	Lincoln ..	" ..	Miss J. Peirce ..	
58	Middlesex ..	" ..	Miss E. Curtis ..	} Order of St. John.
21	Norfolk ..	" ..	Mrs. I. C. Blofeld ..	
35	" ..	Men's ..	Mr. H. J. Howard ..	} British Red Cross Society.
72	" ..	Women's ..	Mrs. E. M. Holton ..	
47	Nottingham ..	Men's ..	Mr. G. B. Selby ..	
2	Suffolk ..	Women's ..	Miss C. M. Charrington ..	}
12	Sussex ..	" ..	Miss E. B. Curteis ..	

SCOTLAND

8	Clackmannan ..	Women's ..	Miss H. P. Wilson ..	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
4	Dumbarton ..	" ..	Miss J. Ledgett ..	
4	Kirkcudbright ..	" ..	Miss A. Crackston ..	
6	Perth ..	" ..	Miss M. R. MacOwan ..	

3. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 367 of 1926 :—

Paragraph 1. *Delete* " 116 | Gloucester " and detail.

Paragraph 2. *Below* " 49 | Gloucester " and detail *insert*—

" 106	Gloucester ..	Women's	Miss D. B. Faber "	
-------	---------------	---------	--------------------	--

4. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 395 of 1924, 277 of 1925, 14 of 1926 and 105 of 1926 respectively :—

- " 52 | Surrey " and detail.
- " 12 | Berwick " and detail.
- " 44 | Birmingham " and detail.
- " 52 | Cheshire " and detail.
- " 16 | Stirling " and detail.

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

A.O. 87. 1929. 8th Ordnance Officers' Course.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, and are granted the "o" certificate from 22nd February, 1929 :—

43
Ordnance
263

Rank and Name	Corps
<i>Regular Army</i>	
Lieutenant I. K. Smith	Royal Artillery.
*Lieutenant E. G. Brown	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. C. D. Robinson	The Essex Regiment.
†Captain A. W. T. Borar	Seaforth Highlanders.
Lieutenant C. Townsend	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
<i>Indian Army</i>	
Major R. K. Cotter, M.C.	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain H. G. Hayes	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
†Captain W. W. Linney	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

A.O. 88. 1929. The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe. 1st and 2nd Short Courses—Results.—1. The following results of the 1st Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 14th January to 16th February, 1929, are published for information. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

43
Education
560

Distinguished

2nd Lieutenant D. G. B. Ridout, 1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Passed

2nd Lieutenant *the* Lord O'Neill, 8th Hussars.

2nd Lieutenant P. J. Howorth, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant S. Vickers, 2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant W. J. Armstrong, 2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.

Lieutenant W. J. McCann, 1st Bn. The Cameronians.

2nd Lieutenant J. T. Rivett-Carnac, 1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

* Passed with honours in Part I.

† Passed with honours in Part II.

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

- 2nd Lieutenant M. E. C. Smart, 1st Bn. The A.O. 88
Welch Regiment. 1929
2nd Lieutenant D. J. B. Houchin, 2nd Bn. The *continued.*
Northamptonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant W. R. Caborne, 2nd Bn. The King's
Shropshire Light Infantry.

43
Education
564

2. The following results of the 2nd Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 18th February to 23rd March, 1929, are published for information. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Pass

- Lieutenant P. T. Basset, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant P. R. Henderson, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant B. Murphy, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. R. Oakley, The Royal Scots.
2nd Lieutenant J. G. Gough, The Lincolnshire
Regiment.
Lieutenant J. J. Anderson, The Hampshire Regiment.
Lieutenant N. D. ff. Hodges, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

P
13080
7

Foreign Languages—Result of an examination A.O. 89.
held in accordance with the Regulations relating 1929.
to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—The
undermentioned officer passed the prescribed examination at the end of the 2nd year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 15th February, 1929 :—

Captain A. K. Ferguson, The Leicestershire Regiment.

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

43
S.C.
4491

Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges A.O. 90.
at Camberley and Quetta, February to March, 1929.
1929.—Copies of the examination papers, and remarks of the examiners thereon, for the examination of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February to March, 1929, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

<u>A.O. 91.</u> 1929.	Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1929.—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will be shortly issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 336 of 1927 (and the regulations issued therewith) and amendments No. 1 of the regulations notified in Army Order 137 of 1928, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	28 <u>Regulations</u> 877
<u>A.O. 92.</u> 1929.	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XA, Engineer Details, 1929.— 1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 218 of 1920 and 136 of 1921 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . 3. The following Army Orders are <i>cancelled</i> so far as they concern these regulations :— 362 of 1914 (and the edition issued therewith). 144, 220 and 405 of 1926. 35 and 361 of 1927. 40 of 1928.	26 <u>Regulations</u> 705
<u>A.O. 93.</u> 1929.	Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1929.—1. A revised edition of the above instructions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 125 of 1926 (and the edition issued therewith) and so far as they concern these instructions. Army Orders 35 and 388 of 1927 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	43 <u>Artillery</u> 530
<u>A.O. 94.</u> 1929.	Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1929.—The above programme has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	43 <u>T.A.</u> 109
<u>A.O. 95.</u> 1929.	Notes on Hot Water Supply and Heating Installations for W.D. purposes, 1929.—The above publication has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on indent.	118 <u>General</u> 717

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 96.**
1929.**Military Books**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
s. d.	
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVII, O.T.C., March, 1929	0 9
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section X (a), 1929	0 2½
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section X (b), 1929	0 1½
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section X (c), Divisional Engineers (T.A.), 1929	0 2½
Establishments, Peace, Changes in, Part I, 1928-29	0 1½
Institutes, Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regi- mental, 1929	0 1
Government Department Specifications for Textiles and Clothing :—	
No. T.C. 22, Jerseys, blue, brown, navy blue, pullover ..	0 1
No. T.C. 119, Counterpane, Hospital	0 1
Ordnance Services Regulations, Army, Part I, 1929	1 6

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 2546, "Gridded Paper for Use with Plane Tables." Copies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form B 2546A, "Gridded Paper for use with Plane Tables (gridded diagonally)." Copies have been issued to the O.C., Survey Company R.A.

Army Form C 307, "Annual Report of Chaplains to the Forces and Officiating Chaplains (Church of England)." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 885, "Truck Note." (In pads of 60.) Copies will be indented for by Ordnance Depots as required.

Army Form K 1277, "Works (under £200) ; Tender for. (Special form for use by the G.O.C. the Troops, Malaya.)"

Army Form K 1295, "Periodical Engineer Services ; Tender for. (Special form for use by the G.O.C. the Troops, Malaya.)"

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to the G.O.C. the Troops, Malaya.

Army Form N 7527A, "Army Ordnance Workshop Quarterly Account." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

A.O. 96 Army Book 190, "Register of Receipts and Issues of
1929 Pension and Allowance Order Books and Postal
continued. Drafts." Copies have been issued to Regimental
 Paymasters.

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 146, "Confidential Report on Warrant Officers and N.C.Os., R.E." The revised form consists of a cover and inside sheet. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 161-14, "Qualification Sheet, Fitter-Driver, R.E." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 282, "Order for Stoppages of Pay." This form has been reprinted in pads of 60.

Army Form B 5110, "Form of Parent's Consent to Enlistment of Boy."

Copies of the above two forms will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 329, "Confidential Report on Warrant Officers or N.C.Os., Army Educational Corps." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form E 657, Parts I and II, "Annual Report on Training and Administration; T.A. and Supp. Reserve Units." Parts I and II of Army Form E 657 have been amalgamated.

Army Form E 657A, "T.A. and Supp. Res. (Categories A and B); Statement of Numbers Present and Not Present at Annual Training in Camp."

Copies of the above two forms will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 829, "Requisition for Materials for Repairing Arms; Regular Services." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098, Series "War Equipment Tables."

-590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E."

-781, "For an Advanced Depot and a Base Depot of Medical Stores."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

- Army Form K 1294, "General Conditions and Specifications for Periodical Engineer Services." Copies will be indented for as required. A.O. 96
1929
continued.
- Army Form L 1366, "Annual or Half-Yearly Indent for Army Forms and Books; T.A., Supp. Reserve and O.T.C." Copies have been issued to all concerned.
- Army Book 142r, "Soldiers' Record Book, Table 'T'." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms Cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

- Army Form B 171M, "Qualification Sheet; Loftman."
 Army Form G 881, "History Sheet of Reservoir, Compressed Air." Copies in hand may be utilized. The form will be reprinted in future as C.I.A. Form 269.
 Army Form G 1098-684, "War Equipment Table for a Signal Section for a Balloon Section, R.A.F."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 2081, "Particulars of N.C.O. or Man of the Regular Army applying for Combatant Commission as Second Lieutenant"—

Page 1. Section "A", column 9. *Delete* "Royal Army Service Corps".

Page 2. Section "B", footnote. *Delete* second sentence.

Page 3. Section "D". *Delete* paragraph 2.

Page 4. Section "E", paragraph 1, line 2. *Delete* "Royal Corps of Signals and Royal Army Service Corps" and *add* at end of paragraph—

"Where a non-commissioned officer of the Royal Corps of Signals or Royal Army Service Corps has not been excused attachment, the Brigadier should complete this certificate on its termination. In addition he will require the Commanding Officer of the unit to which it has been carried out to furnish a brief written report which will be attached to and forwarded with Certificate 'E' when completed".

Army Form W 3006, "Message Form (Daily Strength State)." The instructions on the cover of this form have been revised and reprinted. Copies of the new instructions will be indented for as required and pasted over the present instructions on the covers of all pads of the form in hand.

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Page 16. Section No. 14 (now M 3). *Insert—*

Page 18. *Amend* detail of following item to read—

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade," dated February, 1927.

Page 17. Section No. 14 (now M 3). *Insert—*

Page 20. *Amend* detail of following item to read—

Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

Page 15. Section No. 14 (now M 3).

"Boxes, plane, testing, carrier, No. 7 dial sight, Mark I 1" .. 1"	64 Artillery 9568
---	-------------------------

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

Amend detail of following item to read—

A.O. 96
1929

"Planes, testing, carrier, No. 7
dial sight.. 1 .. 1" *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Artillery Brigade," dated December, 1923.

Page 19. Section No. 14 (now M 3).

Insert—

54
Artillery
9568

"Boxes, plane, testing, carrier,
No. 7 dial sight, Mark I 1 .. 1"

Amend detail of following item to read—

"Planes, testing, carrier, No. 7
dial sight.. 1 .. 1"

Army Form G 1098-552, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A.," dated August, 1925.

Page 9. Section No. 14 (now M 3). *Insert—*

54
Artillery
9568

"Boxes, plane, testing, carrier,
No. 7 dial sight, Mark I .. 1 .. 1
Planes, testing, carrier, No. 7
dial sight, Mark I 1 .. 1"

Army Form G 1098-553, "A Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A.," dated June, 1925.

Page 8. Section No. 14 (now M. 3). *Insert—*

54
Artillery
9568

"Boxes, plane, testing, carrier,
No. 7 dial sight, Mark I .. 1 1 1 1
Planes, testing carrier, No. 7
dial sight, Mark I 1 1 1 1"

Army Form G 1098-554, "A Heavy Battery, R.A.," dated January, 1926.

Page 8. Section No. 14 (now M. 3). *Insert—*

54
Artillery
9568

"Boxes, plane, testing, carrier,
No. 7 dial sight, Mark I .. 1 1 1 1
Planes, testing carrier, No. 7
dial sight, Mark I 1 1 1 1"

Army Orders.—April, 1929.

A.O. 96
1929
continued.

Army Form G 1098-556, "A Medium Artillery 60-pr Battery," dated July, 1925.

Page 13. Section No. 14 (now M. 3). *Insert—*

"Boxes, plane, testing, carrier.										54
No. 7 dial sight, Mark I ..	1	1	..	..	1	1				Artillery
Planes, testing carrier, No. 7										9568
dial sight, Mark I	1	1	..	..	1	1				

(i) Army Form G 1098-592, "An Engineer Store (Base) Depot," dated January, 1929.

Page 3. *After* "Braces, with buckle" *insert* "(b)"

Page 5. *After* "Steelyards" *insert* "56-lb."

(i) Army Form G 1098-586, "A Pontoon Bridge Park, Royal Engineers", dated February, 1927.

Page 9. Section E 2. *After* "Anchors, pontoon, 1-cwt.", *insert* "Mk. II".

NOTE

Army Book 5, "Vehicle Log Sheet File." A form of "Summary of Vehicle Log" has been printed and copies will be issued to all concerned.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS,

May, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE, .

31st May, 1929

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
97	Technical Mechanical Transport Clerks	3
98	Corps Warrant, Amendments	4
99	Pay and Allowances	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

100	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

101	Alliances	5
102	Egyptian National Anthem	6
103	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, Army Act	6
104	Allotment of "Personal Numbers" to Officers ...	6
105	Branch Detention Barrack, Londonderry	7

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

Army Order Number		PAGE
106	Rates for Billeting	7
107	London School of Economics	7
108	School of Signals—56th Refresher Signalling Course	8
109	School of Signals, 96th Regimental Signalling In- structors Course	8
110	Foreign Languages	10
111	Military College of Science—The Advanced Mechanical Course—Results	10
112	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards	11
113	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	11

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

114	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1929	11
115	Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching, 1929	12
116	Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages, Marks VIII and VIIIA, and B.L. 8-inch Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages, Marks VII and VIIA, 1929	12
117	Books, Forms, etc.	12
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Technical Mechanical Transport Clerks

A.O. 97.
1929.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who enlist or re-enlist after the date of this Our Warrant who are qualified, or become qualified in the future, in the trade of Technical Mechanical Transport Clerk shall be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the group to which the trade is assigned by this Our Warrant, and that the trades of Assistant Clerk and Assistant Technical Mechanical Transport Clerk shall be abolished ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers already serving on the date of this Our Warrant, who, in future, became qualified as Technical Mechanical Transport Clerks, shall, on being mustered as such, be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the group to which the trade is assigned by this Our Warrant, except that if, at the date of this Our Warrant, they are actually undergoing training as Technical Mechanical Transport Clerks they shall remain eligible for the rate of pay provided for the group to which their trade was assigned prior to the date of this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of May, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 49 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

A.O. 98.
1929.

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

S.R.O. 408.
1929.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the 10th London Regiment (Territorial Army) shall be part of the Corps of Our Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) instead of part of the Corps of Our Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own) ;

26
Regula-
tions
960

AND WHEREAS WE have approved the disbandment of Our Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to Our Warrant, dated 27th February, 1926,* declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial Army and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as follows :—

In column 2. *Against* "The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's)" *insert*—

"and the 10th London Regiment (Territorial Army)".

In column 2. *Against* "The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)" *delete* "10th,".

Delete "Indian Corps of Clerks" and detail.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of May, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

A.O. 99.
1929.

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 25th May, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 50), and Allowance Regulations, 1924 (Amendments No. 29), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regula-
tions.
949

* Army Order 49 of 1926

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC. A.O. 100. 1929.

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 51).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 12).
- Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 30).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 17).
- Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 10).
- Dress Regulations, 1911 (No. 4).
- Financial Instructions, 1924 (No. 9).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1924, Part I, (No. 5).
- Officers Training Corps, Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925 (No. 5).
- Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1929 (No. 1).
- Courses of Instruction Programme, 1929-30 (No. 4).
- Regulations for Travelling Expenses and Travelling Allowances for Certain Civilians, 1912 (No. 1).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture (No. 5).
- Defence against Gas, 1927 (No. 3).
- Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923 (No. 2).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 42, 43, 44 and 45).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 13).
- Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 (No. 26).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 101.
1929.
pleased to approve the following alliances :—

- The York Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The East Yorkshire Regiment.
- The 33rd Battalion Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
- The Annapolis Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

A.O. 102. **Egyptian National Anthem.**—1. With reference 0143
1929. to paragraph 1364 (b), King's Regulations, 1928, a 2438
 revised setting of the Egyptian National Anthem has
 now been published and can be obtained from Messrs.
 Boosey & Co.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one
 set of the music.

A.O. 103. **Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A,** 110
1929. **Army Act.**—1. The Army Council have appointed the General
 General Officer Commanding, The British Troops in 5794
 China (or, in his absence, the officer not below the rank
 of brigadier who may, for the time being, be in com-
 mand), to be a superior military authority under
 Section 57A of the Army Act, with effect from 13th
 April, 1929.

2. Army Order 121 of 1928 will be amended as
 follows:—

Delete—

“The General Officer Commanding the Troops, South
 China Command.

The General Officer Commanding the Troops, North
 China Command.”

A.O. 104. **Allotment of “Personal Numbers” to Officers.**— 100
1929. 1. The principle of the use of a “Personal Number” as General
 a means of readily identifying, in any future national 8121
 emergency, all officers granted commissions after mobi-
 lization is ordered, and all officers of the Regular Army
 Reserve of Officers, Supplementary Reserve of Officers,
 Territorial Army and Territorial Army Reserve of
 Officers, has been approved. “Personal numbers” will
 be quoted in brackets directly after the names of the
 officers concerned in the “London Gazette” and in all
 official correspondence, documents and returns, such as
 Part II Orders and A.F. B 158. In the latter form
 “Personal numbers” should be inserted in column (7).

2. The allotment of “Personal numbers” to officers
 below the substantive rank of colonel already holding
 commissions in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers,
 Militia, Supplementary Reserve of Officers, Territorial
 Army and Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, will
 begin forthwith and will be communicated in due course
 to individual officers concerned or to the headquarters
 of their units or to both. These numbers are not
 intended for use during normal times and will not be
 quoted until a national emergency occurs.

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

3. The "Personal number" allotted to officers granted A.O. 104 commissions on or after mobilization is ordered will be 1929 communicated direct to each officer concerned on *continued.* appointment.

4. It will not be necessary to submit to the War Office applications for allocation of numbers.

Branch Detention Barrack, Londonderry.—The A.O. 105. Branch Detention Barrack at Londonderry was closed 1929. on 31st March, 1929.

Rates for Billeting.—The billeting rates for food A.O. 106. and accommodation provided for officers and soldiers 1929. and for stable room without forage laid down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1929, are the same as those laid down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1928. These rates are the same as those shown in detail in Army Order 155 of 1926. The billeting rate for stable room and forage is, however, decreased to 2s. 3d. a day. The rates will be in force from 1st May, 1929, to 30th April, 1930.

London School of Economics.—The following A.O. 107 officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental 1929. seniority), have qualified at the 5th Course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1928, to March, 1929, and will have the letter "e" placed after their names in the Army List :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. Spottiswoode	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. W. W. Row	The Essex Regiment.
Major A. R. Murray	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major W. F. Morrogh, D.S.O., M.C. ...	Royal Tank Corps.
Major D. W. Cunningham	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major L. G. Robinson	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain D. W. Boileau	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain C. W. Richards	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain C. H. Masse	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain M. M. Simpson, M.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain M. G. S. Hopson	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major M. B. H. Ritchie, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major G. R. Hopkins, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major J. P. Earp, M.C.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain F. T. Baines	Royal Army Pay Corps.
Lieutenant J. W. Wooldridge	Army Educational Corps.
Major C. H. Harrison, O.B.E.	Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain G. C. A. Voysey	Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain F. P. J. Williams	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

A.O.108. School of Signals—56th Refresher Signalling 43
1929. Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :— Signals
491

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant J. G. Hume ..	Royal Marines	Instructor's (Special).
..	Lieutenant R. R. Rae ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Instructor's.
..	Lieutenant H. C. Walker ..	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	"
..	Lieutenant C. D. Cooper ..	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment.	"
2307993	Serjeant F. Betteridge ..	Royal Corps of Signals (Training Battalion).	Assistant Instructor's (Distinguished).
1045096	Lance-serjeant A. E. Plater ..	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's.
2306584	Serjeant H. Richardson ..	Royal Corps of Signals (School of Signals).	"
3122628	Serjeant D. Armour ..	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
1668907	Serjeant T. Scott ..	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment	"
5242684	Corporal G. Hanson ..	2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.	"
6193363	Serjeant R. Challis ..	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	"

A.O.109. School of Signals, 96th Regimental Signalling 43
1929. Instructors Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the 96th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :— Signals
473

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant K. B. I. Smyth	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	Instructor's (Special).
..	Lieutenant H. J. Lavery ..	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant F. G. Matthews ..	2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant L. H. O. Pugh ..	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant H. R. McConnell	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant I. S. H. Hooper	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant N. Swan ..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
..	Lieutenant C. J. Day ..	2nd Bn. The Border Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant O. G. H. Russell ..	2nd Bn. The Black Watch ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant T. G. D. Rowley	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant M. E. D. Cumming.	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

A.O. 109—1929 *continued.*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant D. A. G. Bannerman	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders.	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant W. C. Mitchell..	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"
4530186	Lieutenant H. S. P. Hopkinson	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade..	"
	Corporal R. Harmer	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Assistant Instructor's (Distinguished)
3440089	Serjeant S. Lloyd	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers.	"
6391364	Lance-Serjeant W. Alder ..	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.	"
2995530	Lance-Corporal A. G. Osgood ..	Life Guards	Assistant Instructor's
393700	Lance-Corporal E. Cowne ..	3rd Carabiniers	"
398737	Lance-Corporal C. Toone ..	The Royal Dragoons.. ..	"
1082509	Lance-Bombardier R. P. Cleal..	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1082597	Lance-Bombardier F. Caine ..	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1080692	Lance-Bombardier F. Holdstock.	4th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1086711	Lance-Bombardier L. Vincent..	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1080682	Lance-Bombardier H. Davis ..	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1059832	Lance-Bombardier A. Tewson	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1080875	Lance-Bombardier W. Thompson.	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1083668	Lance-Bombardier T. A. Summerfield.	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1043976	Lance-Bombardier J. Vann ..	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1416519	Bombardier A. Toner	1st Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1419704	Bombardier W. Burnett.. ..	2nd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1418022	Bombardier D. R. Carey ..	4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1866978	Corporal C. Clutterbuck.. ..	Royal Corps of Signals	"
1881341	Corporal W. S. Anderson ..	Royal Corps of Signals	"
2313902	Lance-Corporal F. Turner ..	Royal Corps of Signals	"
2809566	Lance-Corporal E. Knifton ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2651506	Lance-Corporal S. W. Lowe ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
2716262	Corporal W. Nearn	1st Bn. Irish Guards	"
2731864	Lance-Corporal W. E. Parry ..	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	"
529345	Serjeant E. Philpot	1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	"
3707462	Lance-Corporal W. C. Castleton	1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
4528779	Corporal E. Coble	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment ..	"
5767734	Lance-Corporal B. Cobb ..	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	"
4853455	Lance-Corporal J. Niblett ..	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	"
4185459	Corporal G. Short	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	"
4185885	Corporal A. Cheers	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	"
3183452	Corporal J. Colgan	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

A.O. 109—1929 *continued.*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of Certificate
4607851	Corporal C. Beattie	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Assistant Instructor's.
6395361	Lance-Corporal A. Hood	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.	"
5192363	Lance-Corporal R. Hackman	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	"
5721774	Corporal B. Davis	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.	"
781351	Lance-Corporal C. Millar	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
3953528	Lance-Corporal C. Maynard	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
6005392	Corporal A. Wakefield	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	"
4967917	Lance-Corporal P. Hurley	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters..	"
5942562	Lance-Corporal F. Mumford	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	"
6630800	Lance-Corporal H. Ward	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
6193445	Corporal L. Williams	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	"
3520224	Lance-Corporal W. Berry	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment.	"
2865190	Lance-Serjeant T. Owen.. ..	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders.	"
7008451	Corporal F. Brownson	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"

A.O. 110. 1929. Foreign Languages.—The undermentioned officers passed the Lower Standard Examination in Swahili under Colonial Office Regulations while serving with The King's African Rifles :—

43
Languages
417

Captain J. McA. Cunningham, M.C., The Gordon Highlanders.
Lieutenant J. Biddulph, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

A.O. 111. 1929. Military College of Science — The Advanced Mechanical Course. Results.—The following officers have passed an advanced mechanical course and will be distinguished by the symbol "z" after their names in the Army List as laid down in paragraph 806, subparagraph (b), King's Regulations, 1928, as amended by Army Order 48 of 1929 :—

26
A.L.
195

1st Special M.T. Course

Major W. A. Nicholls, D.S.O.	..	..	..	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. M. H. Lewis, M.C.	..	..	..	Royal Engineers
Captain C. H. Windrum	..	..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain D. J. MacLeod	..	..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant J. I. Vallance	..	..	..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant N. A. Bramwell	..	..	..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. E. Morrell	..	..	..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. R. M. Mayhew	..	..	..	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

2nd Advanced M.T. Course

A.O. 111

1929

continued.

Major L. St. J. R. Clutterbuck, O.B.E. ..	..	Royal Artillery.
Major A. H. Loughborough, O.B.E. ..	..	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. V. Allpress ..	..	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. Bloomer ..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain C. B. C. Campbell-Johnston ..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant A. D. Chalmers ..	..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. S. Blowey ..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant J. F. Doelberg ..	..	Royal Engineers.

3rd Advanced Mechanical Course

Major W. A. J. Simpson, D.S.O., M.C. ..	..	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. F. Ledward ..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain R. J. Awdry ..	..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant T. C. A. Clarke ..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant C. B. Bouchier, M.C. ..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant G. W. Chattey ..	..	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant F. W. N. Bannatyne ..	..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. W. L. Whitehorn ..	..	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. F. Wyncoll ..	..	Royal Army Service Corps.

68
General
5216

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces — Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned. **A.O. 112. 1929.**

68
General
5225

Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 113. 1929.**

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

43
P.E.
380

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1929.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion held in March, 1929, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. **A.O. 114. 1929.**

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

A.O. 115. Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching, 1929.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 515 of 1921 (and the edition issued therewith) and 47 of 1923 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
412

A.O. 116. Gun Drill for B.L. 6-inch Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages, Marks VIII and VIIA, and B.L. 8-inch Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages, Marks VII and VIIA—1929.—1. A revised edition of the above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 50 of 1923, 200 of 1924, and the gun drills issued therewith, together with Army Orders 167 of 1923, 160 of 1924, 97 and 208 of 1925 and 43 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
493

A.O. 117.
1929.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Cavalry Training, Vol. II, War, March, 1929	0 7
Clothing and Necessaries (Including Materials) Priced Vocabulary of, February, 1929	0 9
Engineering, Military, Vol. VIII, Railways, March, 1929 ..	1 10½
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XA (Engineer Details), April, 1929	0 4½
Establishments, Peace, Part IV, Headquarters Establishments, Home and Abroad, February, 1929	0 11
Examination Certificates "A" and "B", held in November, 1928, for Cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions, Officers Training Corps. Report with copies of Examination Papers	1 10½
Government Department Specifications for General Stores, Textiles and Clothing, No. T.C. 101, Hessian, Packing	0 1
Hot Water Supply and Heating Installations for War Department Purposes, Notes on, March, 1929	0 9
Instructions for Practice Seawards, R.A., 1929	0 2½
Law, Manual of Military, 1929	2 7½
War Office List, 1929	3 9

Army Forms and Book approved**A.O. 117****1929***continued.*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2547, " Bearing Picket Procedure Forms."

(In pads of 50.)

Army Form B 2548, " Table to Compute Line, Range and Angle of Sight from known Co-ordinates of Gun and Target." (In pads of 50.)

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 351A, " Report of Inspection on General Equipment and Spare Parts for Lewis .303-inch Guns."

Army Form C 351B, " Report of Inspection on General Equipment and Spare Parts for Vickers .303-inch Guns."

Army Form C 351C, " Report of Inspection on Spare Parts and Tools for Vickers .303-inch Guns."

The above three forms are for use in connection with Army Form C 351, and copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1502, " Pay List, Squadron, Troop, Battery or Company." (With cover and summary.)

This form will replace Army Forms N 1504, Parts II and III, N 1505 and N 1505F on the introduction of the " London " system of pay accounting.

Army Form O 1812A, " Statement of Soldiers' Pay Accounts on Transfer." This form will replace Army Form O 1812 on the introduction of the " London " system of pay accounting, except in respect of soldiers transferred to Indian payment.

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to Regimental Paymasters and Command Paymasters abroad.

Army Form W 3210, " Labels for Patients." This form has been re-introduced for use on field service only, and will be included in Field Service Stationery Boxes as per Army Form L 1398 series.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form G 951, " Instructions for the Working and Care of Boilers and Heating Apparatus." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

A.O. 117 Army Form G 1098 Series, "War Equipment Tables":—
1929
continued.

- 774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station."
- 776, "For General Hospitals (600 and 1,200 beds)."
- 828, "For Reservists of Royal Army Veterinary Corps."

Army Form L 1357, "Indent for Army Forms and Books:—R.A.O.C. Establishments and Companies."

Army Form L 1358, "Indent for Army Forms and Books:—Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons."

Copies of the above five forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field—

- 17 by "R.A.M.C. Units (Stationary)."
- 42 by "A G.H.Q. Field Survey Company and a Corps Field Survey Company."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1458, "Army Cash Expenditure and Appropriations in Aid; Monthly Return."

Army Form N 1506, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts."

Army Form N 1523, "Military Laundry Account."

Army Form N 7531A, "Quarterly Cost Account, M.T. Workshops."

Army Form O 1606, "Notification by Paymaster of sums due to or from Soldiers."

Copies of the above five forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Book 18, "Record of Electric Cables." The revised book replaces Parts I and II of previous prints, stocks of which will, however, be utilised.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed:—

Army Form B 249, "Abstract of Angles."

Army Form L 1383, "Indent for Army Forms and Books:—R.A.O.C. Companies." This form has been superseded by the revised print of Army Form L 1357.

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

Amendments to Army Forms

A.O. 117

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

1929
continued.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, to be taken into the Field"—

-5 by "Artillery Units" (dated January, 1924).

On page 7 under "2069" insert—

"2547. Bearing Picket Procedure. (Pads 50)	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
"2548. To compute Line, Range and Angle of Sight from known Co-ordinates of Gun and Target. (Pads 50)—	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	2"

-20 by "A Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot" (dated July, 1927).

-20A by "A Base Ordnance Depot" (dated July, 1927).

On page 6 of the former and page 16 of the latter delete "922" and "922A" and all detail.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-683, "A Royal Air Force Squadron Signal Section," dated November, 1928.

Page 4. Insert in Section No. 7 in alphabetical order an additional item—

"Pliers, side-cutting, 6-in. (h) pr. | .. | 1 | 1 | "

In remarks column insert new remark—

"(h) For wiring respirator face-pieces to containers on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated November, 1928.

Page 21. Delete "Knives, clasp, with marline spike and tin opener (e)" and detail and substitute—

"Knives, clasp, with marline spike and tin opener (t)	38(h)	839	877(e)
---	-------	-----	--------

Army Orders.—May, 1929.

A.O. 117
1929
continued.

Insert additional remarks—

- "(h) Held by signallers and regimental drivers.
- (i) Knives, clasp, with tin opener will be issued in lieu until existing stock is exhausted."

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929.

Page 8—

Insert letter (c) against, "Baths, spray, portable".

Insert additional footnote—

(c) To be stored for units of A and B Contingents only. Baths for units of other contingents will be provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization.

Page 13. *For "Vehicle, log sheet file, A.B. 5" read "Vehicle, log sheet file, A.B. 412".*

NOTE

Army Form K 2409, "Reflector History Sheet." This form has been reprinted and now consists of an outside and inside sheet. The inside sheet contains the table shown on pages 3 and 4 of the previous print, and the outside sheet the remainder of the original form.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

June, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1929

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

	PAGE
118 Soldiers undergoing training as Cadets at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College ...	3
119 Pay	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

120 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	4
---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

121 Alliances	5
122 Change in Designations	5
123 Forage Allowance	6
124 Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingent ...	6

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

Army Order Number		PAGE
125	Quartering Regulations, 1917—Cancellation ...	6
126	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta ...	6
127	Staff College, Camberley — Result of Entrance Examination held February–March, 1929 ...	7
128	Military College of Science—Final Examination of the 45th Advanced Class, 1927–29 ...	10
129	Senior Officers' School, 29th Course ...	10
130	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe. 3rd Short Course—Results ...	11
131	Military Long Service Medal—Award ...	12
132	The King's Medal—Awards ...	12

REVISED PUBLICATION

133	Priced List of Medical Equipment, 1929... ..	12
134	Books, Forms, etc.	13
	List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	19

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Soldiers undergoing training as Cadets at the A.O. 118.
 Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College. 1929.

GEORGE R.I.

100
General
8172 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the rate of additional pay granted to soldiers of Our Army while undergoing training as cadets at Our Royal Military Academy and Our Royal Military College ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointments, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the pay of soldiers who at the date of this Our Warrant are undergoing training at Our Royal Military Academy or Our Royal Military College aforesaid shall be adjusted in accordance with this Our Warrant as from the date on which they joined thereat.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of June, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 52 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

A.O. 119
1929.

Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd June, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 53), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

28
Regulations
463

A.O. 120. **AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.** 1929.

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 13).
Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 31).
Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 2).
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 7).
Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 2).
Equipment Regulations—
 Part 1, 1923 (Nos. 10 and 11).
 Part 2—
 Section I, 1924 (No. 8).
 Section II, 1924 (No. 6).
 Section IV, 1923 (No. 3).
 Section VI, 1914 (No. 2).
 Section X (a), 1929 (No. 1).
 Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 7).
 Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 8).
 Section XI (c), 1927 (No. 8).
 Section XII (a), 1914 (Nos. 10 and 11).
 Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 9).
 Section XVII, 1929 (No. 1).

 Part 3, 1927 (Nos. 9 and 10).
 Part 3, Section X (c), 1929 (No. 1).
Regulations for the Issue of Maps, 1925 (No. 2).
Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1924,
 Part I (No. 6).
Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1929-30
 (No. 5).
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927
 (No. 5).
Military Engineering (Vol. III), Bridging, 1928
 (No. 1).
Machine Gun Training, 1925 (No. 5).

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

- Gun Drill for 13-pr. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage, A.O. 120
 Mark I, and Q.F. 18-pr. Gun, Marks I to II, 1929
 Carriages, Marks I, I*, I** and II, 1928 (No. 1). *continued.*
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 46, 47
 and 48).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Votes 5 and
 8) (No. 13).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 121.
 pleased to approve of the following alliances :— 1929.

The 11th Infantry (Rand Light Infantry) Active
 Citizen Force, Union Defence Forces, to The
 Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

The 51st Battalion Australian Infantry, Australian
 Military Forces, to The King's Own Yorkshire
 Light Infantry.

Change of Designations.—The following amend- A.O. 122.
 ment will be made to Army Order 139 of 1928 :—Line 5. 1929.
After "of" insert "Corporal-of-horse trumpeter (House-
hold Cavalry),".

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to para- A.O. 123.
 graph 556 (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1925), 1929.
 Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of
 money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at
 home stations from 1st July, 1929, until further
 orders :—

Command, etc.	For each ration.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	2 1
Eastern	2 0
Guernsey	2 8
Jersey	2 8
Northern	2 1
Northern Ireland	2 2
Scottish	1 11
Southern	1 11
Western	2 3

2. Army Order 241 of 1928 will be *cancelled* with
 effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

- A.O. 124. 1929. Officers Training Corps—Acceptance of Contingent.**—The formation of the following new unit as a contingent of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been approved :—

Brighton Grammar School,
Brighton,
Sussex.

10
B.
65

- A.O. 125. 1929. Quartering Regulations, 1917—Cancellation.**—Army Orders 196 of 1917 (and the Regulations issued therewith), 61 of 1918, 79 of 1919, and 287 of 1921, are hereby *cancelled*.

118
General
745

- A.O. 126. 1929. Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.**—1. All officers on the Indian Establishment will, in future, be eligible to compete at the same examination for admission to the Staff College at either Camberley or Quetta, and will state their preference in their application to attend. They will be eligible for entry to either College by competition, or nomination if qualified.

43
S.C.
4448

2. A British Service officer who, having competed while on the Indian Establishment for admission to the Staff Colleges, fails to obtain a vacancy for the Staff College, Camberley, but obtains a competitive or nominated vacancy to the Staff College, Quetta, after leaving the Indian Establishment, will be given the option of being reposted to the Indian Establishment for a normal tour of duty in India, or of proceeding to the Staff College, Quetta, at public expense, and returning to the Imperial Establishment at the expiration of the course. An officer who accepts the latter alternative may be held liable for the cost of his journey from the Staff College, Quetta, to the Imperial station to which he is posted on leaving the College.

3. Such officers will be required to state in writing which of the alternatives they accept, and that they consent to the conditions under which they may be admitted to the Staff College, Quetta.

4. All officers on the Indian Establishment will, in future, submit their applications to attend the examination, through the usual channel to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, so as to arrive not later than 15th September. Paragraph 4 (a) and (b) of present stocks of Army Form C 2112 should be amended accordingly.

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

43

S.O.

4490

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance A.O. 127. Examination held February—March, 1929. — 1929.

1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the above examination for admission to the Staff College :—

(a) Successful candidates :—

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Captain A. H. Hornby, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. N. Venning, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. L. Maxwell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. A. Fenton	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. G. Price	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. A. S. Chapman	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Elliot, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. D. Shapland, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. N. Crosse, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. S. Chilton	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant O. V. C. Meyssey-Thompson.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. H. Norton	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. B. Lambe.. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. S. Reid	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. V. Anderson, M.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. H. L. Jacobs-Larkcom	Royal Engineers.
Captain K. A. L. Gueterbock	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. Campion	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. U. Tyrrell	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain C. L. Rougier, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain C. N. Barclay	The Cameronians.
Captain J. S. Nichols, M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant G. A. C. Macnab	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain R. M. Hall, M.C.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain H. E. F. Smyth, M.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. B. Rathbone	The Loyal Regiment.
Lieutenant R. H. A. Lucas	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain W. H. E. Gott, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain G. F. Maclean, M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain R. T. Cooke	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain F. R. L. Goadby, M.B.E.	2nd/3rd Sikh Pioneers.
Captain A. W. S. Mallaby	1st/2nd Punjab Regiment.
*Captain H. M. Chambers	5th Royal Bn. 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
Captain J. L. Carter, M.C.	4th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain F. C. Simpson	1st/17th Dogra Regiment.
Captain W. G. S. Thompson	1st/5th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain A. H. J. Snelling.. ..	Indian Army Service Corps.

* This officer has received a nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, under the provisions of paragraph 4, Indian Army Order 681 of 1928.

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

A.O. 127 (b) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are
1929 no competitive vacancies :—
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Major S. C. Dumbreck	1st The Royal Dragoons.
Captain J. Bury	17th/21st Lancers.
Captain R. C. Gill	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. B. de Fonblanque ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain H. D. W. Sitwell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. G. Little	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. N. Ellis	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. O. Kirkman, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. T. Weigall	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. W. G. Baass	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. B. J. Kellie, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. S. Siggers, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. N. Dewing, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. B. D. Burns, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. L. Harmer	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. F. C. Marshall, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Thom, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. G. Holmes	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant D. W. Clarke	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. M. Kirkman	Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant W. E. G. Hemming ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. P. Walsh	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. J. A. Thicknesse ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. F. H. Alms	Royal Engineers.
Captain N. A. Coxwell-Rogers ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. L. B. Duke, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. A. Graham	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. P. Worsfold, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. L. Stroud	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. J. Eaton-Matthews ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain K. G. McLean	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. L. de Courcy-Baldwin ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. W. Blakeney, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. C. Mitchell	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. C. Shortt	Royal Engineers.
Captain O. L. Roberts	Royal Engineers.
Captain V. Dykes, M.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. H. Neill	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. S. Hatton	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. E. F. Turner	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. W. Heap	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. R. Halliday	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain V. J. E. Westropp	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain D. A. L. Wade, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain L. R. Hall, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain B. B. Kennett	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain <i>The Lord Bingham</i> , M.C.	Coldestream Guards.
Captain B. Mayfield	Scots Guards.
Captain H. A. B. Bruno, M.B.E.	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant R. L. K. Allen	The Norfolk Regiment.
Captain T. G. Newbury, M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain H. P. Sparks, M.C.	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain H. B. Harrison, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain W. J. Arnold	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant J. E. Frankis	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	A.O. 127 1929 <i>continued.</i>
Captain M. Wallington, M.C. ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	
Lieutenant S. A. H. Kirkby, M.C. ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	
Lieutenant H. L. Longden ..	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	
Captain B. U. S. Cripps, M.C. ..	The Welch Regiment.	
Captain G. W. Auten ..	The Welch Regiment	
Captain R. K. Arbuthnott, M.C. ..	The Black Watch.	
Captain E. H. Whitfield ..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain M. C. Dempsey, M.C. ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Captain D. W. Furlong, O.B.E., M.C. ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. A. Riddell ..	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	
Captain B. G. Horrocks, M.C. ..	The Middlesex Regiment.	
Captain C. J. Woolley, M.C. ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain G. F. Hopkinson, M.C. ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain E. R. Byas, M.C. ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Captain G. W. Symes, M.C. ..	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	
Captain I. D. Brown ..	The Gordon Highlanders.	
Lieutenant A. A. Richardson ..	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	
Captain F. C. N. Custance ..	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain R. P. Minchin ..	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain R. Briggs ..	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain H. M. Whitty ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Captain C. M. Smith, M.C. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Captain H. L. Hill ..	1st/1st Madras Pioneers.	
Captain H. M. Hamilton ..	6th Royal Bn. 13th Frontier Force Rifles	
Captain H. A. Fagan, D.S.O., M.C. ..	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.	

(c) The following also qualified :—

Captain and Brevet Major E. J. Milford.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain (temp. Major) G. C. Rowe ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain R. B. Sutherland ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Lieutenant and Brevet Major H. L. N. Salmon, M.C.	Royal Canadian Regiment.

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a) will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1930. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority,

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

A.O. 127 1929. stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

4. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (b) who are selected for nomination will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

5. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (c) who are selected to attend the course at the Staff College will also appear in a subsequent Army Order.

A.O. 128. 1929. **Military College of Science—Final Examination** of the 45th Advanced Class, 1927-29.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "*p.a.c.*" certificate in accordance with paragraph 806, sub-paragraph (b), King's Regulations, 1928 :—

43

M.C.S.

185

Rank and Name	Corps
Major G. Temple, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. Macgregor	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. G. Freeman	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant S. J. Martin	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. St. J. B. Lejeune	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. E. Brown	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. W. B. Richards	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. M. Scott	Royal Artillery.

A.O. 129. 1929. **Senior Officers' School, 29th Course.**—The following is a list of officers who attended the 29th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 21st January to 19th April, 1929 :—

43

S.O.S.

156

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain E. C. Boyle, V.C.	Royal Navy.
Captain D. B. Le Mottee	Royal Navy.
Major G. C. A. Breitmeyer, M.C.	7th Queen's Own Hussars.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. B. L. G. Gunn, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major W. C. Robertson, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. H. Thom, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. G. Russell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. R. S. Massy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. D. Tod	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 129 1929 <i>continued.</i>
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. Woodhouse.	Royal Engineers.	
Major C. E. Colbeck, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Major R. G. P. Hunter, O.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Major L. C. Pitman ..	Royal Engineers.	
Major A. C. Allan, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Major E. H. M. de Stacpoole, M.C. ..	The Royal Scots.	
Major G. T. E. Keith, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Major G. W. Lawson	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Major R. R. Taylor	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Major H. St. G. Schomberg, D.S.O. ..	The East Surrey Regiment.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. H. Gribbon, D.S.O.	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Major C. A. S. Carleton, D.S.O. ..	The Welch Regiment.	
Major N. A. B. Baillie-Hamilton ..	The Black Watch.	
Major R. Neave	The Essex Regiment.	
Major H. E. Gillespie, O.B.E. ..	The Royal Marines.	
Major E. L. Musson, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Manchester Regiment.	
Major K. E. B. Mackenzie-Kennedy, M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Major I. C. Grant, D.S.O.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. W. Dakeyne, D.S.O.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. Burton, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major B. A. S. Dyer, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major T. H. Scott, D.S.O., M.C., M.B. ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Major C. A. H. Montanaro	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Wing Commander J. McCrae, M.B.E.	Royal Air Force.	
Major P. Earnshaw, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.	

43
Education
576

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—3rd A.O. 130.
Short Course—Results.—The following results of the **1929.**
3rd short course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 8th April to 11th May, 1929, are published for information :—

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Passed

2nd Lieutenant R. T. G. Harrap, 13th/18th Hussars.
Lieutenant H. A. R. Tilney, 14th/20th Hussars.
2nd Lieutenant R. E. J. C. Coates, Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant F. M. Woolmer, The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant A. F. Osborne, The King's Regiment.
Lieutenant M. G. Beck, The Devonshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

A.O. 130 2nd Lieutenant D. M. Larmour, The Suffolk Regiment.
1929 Lieutenant P. Devlin-Hamilton, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
continued. 2nd Lieutenant J. P. Williams, The East Lancashire Regiment.
 Lieutenant R. C. Cottrell-Hill, The Border Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. N. Carter, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant D. H. Corkery, The Welch Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant A. D. J. Stewart, The Black Watch.
 Lieutenant H. D. Dook, The Manchester Regiment.
 Lieutenant K. M. Dewey, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

A.O. 131. **Militia Long Service Medal—Award.**—The Militia 68
1929. Long Service Medal has been awarded to the following General
 non-commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers 5229
 (Militia), Malta Division :—
 No. 222, Serjeant S. Xerri.
 No. 224, Serjeant F. Dimech.

A.O. 132. **The King's Medal—Awards.**—The medal with 68
1929. clasp "1928" for the champion shots of the Military General
 Forces of Canada and of India has been won by 5043
 Lieutenant (Brevet Major) J. Jeffery, O.B.E., M.C.,
 The Royal Canadian Regiment, and No. 5313, Naik
 Barna Sing Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's
 Own Gurkha Rifles, respectively.

REVISED PUBLICATION

A.O. 133. **Priced List of Medical Equipment, 1929.**— 24
1929. 1. A revised edition of the above priced list has been General
 approved and copies will shortly be issued to all 8688
 concerned.
 2. Army Orders 489 of 1925 (and the publication
 issued therewith) and 317 of 1927 (and the pamphlet
 issued therewith) are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 134.
1929.

Military Books

1. The following publications and amendments have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Army List, Monthly, Half Yearly Supplement, June, 1929 ..	3 9
Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, held in February-March, 1929. Copies of the Examination Papers and remarks thereon ..	3 9
Examination of Officers for Promotion. Papers set in March, 1929, with remarks by Examiners	1 1½
Royal Artillery Seniority Lists—	
Artificers	0 1½
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery	0 1½
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division	0 1½
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants and Serjeants ..	0 3
Farriers	0 1½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class	0 1
Saddlers	0 1
Royal Horse Artillery Seniority Lists—	
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants and Serjeants ..	0 1
Warrant Officers, Class II	0 1
Gun Handbooks. Q.F. 13-pdr. Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929	2 7½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 179A, "Report of Medical Board on case of Tuberculosis."

Army Form I 1220A, "Report on case of Pulmonary Tuberculosis."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to Officers Commanding, Military Hospitals.

Army Form K 2427, "Record of Advances on a Special Contract, R.E. Services."

Army Form K 2428, "Record of Advances on a Term Contract, R.E. Services."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to Command Paymasters at Home.

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

A.O. 134 Army Form O 1815A, "Statement of Non-Effective
1929 Account."

continued. Army Form O 1815B, "Duplicate Statement of Non-Effective Account."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to Regimental Paymasters. Army Form O 1815 will continue to be used for Supplementary Credits only.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 55, "Billeting Order." The "Schedule of rates payable" has been printed as a separate slip for attachment to the form as required. Copies of the revised form and slip will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 104-9, "Return of Troops transferred between Imperial and Indian Establishments."

Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables" for :—

—582, "A Field Company, R.E."

—672, "A Construction Section (Royal Signals)."

Army Form H 1108, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Drafts and Details transferred from India to an Imperial Station."

Copies of the above four forms will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1365, "Indent for Army Forms and Books :—R.E. and R.C.S. units". Copies have been issued to R.E. and R.C.S. units abroad. Units at home will indent for copies as required.

Army Form N 1510, "Detachment Monthly Pay Sheet". The revised form will be taken into use on the introduction of the London system of pay accounting. Copies have been issued to Regimental Paymasters. Copies of previous prints will be returned to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S.E. 1, when no longer required.

Army Form N 7535, "Water Pumping Station Quarterly Account". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 134
1929
continued.**

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form D 417, "Index Card, Pensioner". Copies in hands of Regimental Paymasters will be despatched to the Assistant Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea, London, S W. 3, who will continue to use the form as a local form.

Army Form K 1276, "Works and Repairs :—Notice to Candidates for Contracts".

Army Form K 1278, "Barrack Damages ; Return of Repairs executed by Regiment".

Army Form K 1335, "Works and Repairs by Measurement ; Notice to Candidates for Contracts".

Army Form N 1522, "Money Order Account, Classification Sheet".

Army Form N 1532, "Monthly Totals of Payments by Army Money Order".

Army Form N 1534B, "Record of Widows' Pension Payments".

Army Form O 1675, "Form to be given to Civilian Employee on obtaining Special Leave to attend Annual Training in Camp of T.A. Unit." Army Form E 540 will be used in place of this form on exhaustion of present stocks

Army Form O 3240, "Separation Allowance and Allotment of Pay : - Notification to Payee of Change in Rate of Payment."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form K 1333, "Tender for Works by Measurement." An amendment slip has been printed and sufficient copies will be indented for to cover stocks of the form in hand.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field."

A.O. 134 The following note will be inserted at the end of all
1929 Tables :—
continued.

NOTE

26
Stationery
2659

Army Form F 781 Acknowledgement for Requisition Receipt Notes.

On page 8 *amend* detail of " W. 3006 " to read—

" 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | 1 "

On page 8 *amend* detail of " W. 3006 " to read—

" 3 | .. | .. | 1 | .. | 3 | 1 | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Page 21. Section No. 7.

Amend details against undermentioned items to read as now shown :—

"Tools, watchmakers—						57
Nippers.....	..	..	pr.	2	..	2
Screwdrivers.....	..	..	sets	3	..	2
Trowels, ricklayers—						General
Pointing, cross joint	..	..	..	2	2	6
12-in.	..	..	..	1	..	1
Tube expanders, 2-in.	..	..	..	1	1	3"

In "Total" column *delete* figures shown against "Trowels, bricklayers" and "Vices".

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

Page 27. Section H 1.

Under "Oil, lubricating, mineral" :—

For "G.S. (a) pt." substitute "G.S. (a) gall."

For "Machinery," substitute "Machinery pt."

For "Steam cylinders, thin" substitute "Steam cylinders, light."

For "Steam cylinders, extra heavy," substitute "Steam cylinders, extra heavy pt."

A.O. 134

1929

continued.

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regular), Home," dated November, 1928.

Copies of corrigenda dated May, 1929, have been issued to all concerned.

57

Southern
258

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929.

Page 2. *Against* "Attachments, brace" in Total column—

For "158" *read* "158 (a)".

57

Vehicles
751

Page 3, Section E. 1.

Insert reference letter "(g)" *against* "Levers, tyre, motor cycle" and *add* footnote—

"(g) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

57

Southern
258

Page 13—

For "Vehicle, log sheet file, A.B. 5"

Read "Vehicle, log sheet file, A.B. 412".

Page 16. *Against* "Lamps, electric, incandescent M.F., B.C., 100-volt—

30-watt, half-frosted, Mk. I"—

For "60" *read* "160".

57

Southern
258

Army Form G 1098-776, "A General Hospital", dated March, 1929".

Page 3. *Against* "Tins, mess, D.S." *insert* reference letter "(a)".

(4510)

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

A.O. 134

1929
continued.

Page 4, Section E. 1.

Insert reference letter "(d)" *against* "Levers, tyre, motor cycle" and *add* footnote—

"(d) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 18. *Against* "Lamps, electric, incandescent, M.F., B.C., 100-volt—

30-watt, half-frosted"—

For "60" *read* "160".

Army Form G 1098-808, "Reservists, R.A.O.C.", dated March, 1928.

Page 2. *Increase* number of sets of personal equipment from "1,700" to "1,850".

Insert under "Other stores to be held"—

Section A. 1

"Bags, ration (k) | 925 |"

Insert additional remark—

(k) Ration bags will only be issued to reservists proceeding overseas as reinforcements; they will not be issued to reservists posted to units on mobilization as bags for these men are held with unit mobilization equipments.

Amend "Flannelette (e) (f) yards" to *read*—

" | 37 | "

Page 3. *Increase* quantity of following items to *read*—

"Oil lubricating, mineral, G.S. (i)	..	pints	| 77 |
Linen, old, sheeting (f) (j)	..	lbs.	| 10 |

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. J. C. 2', is written below the text 'By Command of the Army Council,'.

Army Orders.—June, 1929.

A.O. 134

1929
continued.

Page 4, Section E. 1.

Insert reference letter "(d)" *against* "Levers, tyre, motor cycle" and *add* footnote—

"(d) Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 18. *Against* "Lamps, electric, incandescent, M.F., B.C., 100-volt—

30-watt, half-frosted"—

For "60" *read* "160".

Army Form G 1098-808, "Reservists, R.A.O.C.", dated March, 1928.

Page 2. *Increase* number of sets of personal equipment from "1,700" to "1,850".

Insert under "Other stores to be held"—

Section A. 1

"Bags, ration (k) 925 |"

Insert additional remark—

(k) Ration bags will only be issued to reservists proceeding overseas as reinforcements; they will not be issued to reservists posted to units on mobilization as bags for these men are held with unit mobilization equipments.

Amend "Flannelette (e) (f) yards" to *read*—

" | 37 | "

Page 3. *Increase* quantity of following items to *read*—

"Oil lubricating, mineral, G.S. (t) .. pints | 77 |"
Linen, old, sheeting (f) (f) lbs. | 10 |"

57
Vehicles
751

57
Southern
258

54
Ordnance
48

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. G. C. 2', written in a cursive style.

ARMY ORDERS

July, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1929

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number										PAGE
135	Pay	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

136	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	...	...	3
-----	---	-----	-----	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

137	Alliances	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
138	Change in Designation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
139	Apprentice Tradesmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
140	Fuel and Light Allowances	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5

LONDON :

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

Army Order Number		PAGE
141	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta — Result of Entrance Examination held February-March, 1929	6
142	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 4th Short Course—Results	7
143	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	8

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

144	Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1929	10
145	Regulations for the Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 11, 1929	10
146	Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1929	10
147	Handbook for the Q.F. 3-pr. 2 cwt., Marks I and II Guns on Marks I, IA, and II Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1929	11
148	Books, Forms, etc.	11
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 135
1929.

A Royal Warrant, dated 29th July, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 54) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 136.
1929.

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 55).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 14).
- Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 32).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 1).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 14).
- Dress Regulations, 1911 (No. 5).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 18).
- Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 11).
- Remount Regulations, 1924 (No. 5).
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, 1929 (No. 1).
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 1).
- The Impressment of Horses and Horse-drawn Vehicles in Time of National Emergency, 1924 (No. 2).
- Military Engineering (Vol. VIII), Railways, 1929 (No. 1).
- Regulations for Admission to the Army Dental Corps, 1927 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

<u>A.O. 136</u> <u>1929</u> <i>continued.</i>	Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1927 (No. 1).
	Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1928 (No. 1).
	Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1929 (No. 2).
	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 49 and 50).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 137. 1929. **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

The Wellington East Coast Mounted Rifles, New Zealand Military Forces, to the 7th Queen's Own Hussars.	080 2638
The 13th Battalion Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).	082 1941
The 3rd Infantry (Prince Alfred's Guard), Active Citizen Force, Union Defence Forces, to The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	079 4637
The 18th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The South Wales Borderers.	092 1942
The 24th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The South Wales Borderers.	092 1937

A.O. 138. 1929. **Change in Designation.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 94th (Dorset Yeomanry) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), being in future designated the 94th (Queen's Own Dorset Yeomanry) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).

2. Pages 12 and 101 of the "Titles and Designations" pamphlet, notified in Army Order 390 of 1927, will be amended accordingly.

A.O. 139. 1929. **Apprentice Tradesmen.**—1. The regulations relating to apprentice tradesmen contained in Army Orders 20 of 1927, 204 of 1928 and 58 of 1929, have been embodied in King's Regulations (*see* Amendments No. 14, notified in Army Order 136 of 1929).

2. The Army Orders enumerated above are accordingly cancelled.

19
W
980

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

53

General
3545

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following A.O. 140, revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will 1929. take effect from 1st August, 1929 :—

	Daily rates	
	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT		
<i>Married officers</i>		
Class 1	s. d. 7 11	s. d. 4 0
Class 2	6 11	3 5
Class 3	6 2	3 0
Classes 4, 5	4 11	2 5
Classes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	3 7	1 9
Classes 13, 14	1 8	0 10
<i>Single officers</i>		
Class 1	5 11	3 0
Class 2	5 2	2 7
Class 3	4 5	2 2
Classes 4, 5	3 3	1 7
Classes 7, 9	2 9	1 4
Class 8	2 3	1 1
Class 10	1 6	0 10
Class 11	2 0	0 11
Classes 12, 14	0 10	0 5
Class 13	1 4	0 10
<i>Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, etc.</i>		
Class 15 or Queen's Army schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families ..	1 4	0 9
Class 15 or Queen's Army schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families	0 11	0 6
Class 16, married or unmarried	0 6	0 5
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried		
Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll ..	1 0	0 7
Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room ..		
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room ..	1 6	0 10
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	0 5	0 3
Offices	0 8	..

2. The rates of light allowance only will remain as laid down in Army Order 198 of 1928.

* Queen's Army schoolmistresses are entitled to the above rates only under the conditions of paragraph 178 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1924, or if they are not in receipt of pay under Article 906 (a), Pay Warrant, 1926.

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

A.O. 140 3. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw, **1929** if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of *continued.* 1919, or, if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

4. Army Order 9 of 1929 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 141. **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of**
1929. Entrance Examination held February—March,
1929.—1. With reference to paragraph 4, Army Order 127 of 1929, the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927 :—

43

S.C.

4490

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Major S. C. Dumbreck	The Royal Dragoons.
Captain J. Bury	17th/21st Lancers.
Captain G. W. G. Baass	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. F. C. Marshall, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. F. H. Alms	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. P. Worsfold, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain <i>The Lord</i> Bingham, M.C. ..	Coldstream Guards.
Captain H. A. B. Bruno, M.B.E. ..	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain H. P. Sparks, M.C.	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain M. Wallington, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain M. C. Dempsey, M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain G. F. Hopkinson, M.C. ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain G. W. Symes, M.C.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Captain H. M. Hamilton	6th Royal Bn. 13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain H. A. Fagan, D.S.O., M.C. ..	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain and Brevet Major E. J. Milford, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Major G. C. Rowe	Australian Staff Corps.

2. The officers named above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant, Staff College, as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications can be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

3. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1930. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

4. The following British Service officers were successful at the above examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :— A.O. 141
1929
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Captain C. R. A. Wallis	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. E. Saalfeld	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. G. C. Whitehead, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. F. Attwater	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain A. C. French	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain C. D. Moorhead, M.C. ..	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain G. Branskill	The Royal Ulster Rifles.

5. The following British Service officers who qualified for Camberley or Quetta have been nominated by the Commander-in-Chief, India, for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Captain W. W. Allison	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. G. Maclean	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. H. Whitfield	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant H. L. Longden	The Dorsetshire Regiment.

6. British Service officers who qualified, but for whom there are no competitive or nominated vacancies :—

Captain M. M. Jeakes, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. W. Beart, M.C.	The Durham Light Infantry.

7. Officers who are to join the Staff College, Quetta, will report in writing to the Commandant, as soon as possible, giving the following information :—

(a) An address to which communications may be sent.

(b) Whether married or single accommodation will be required, and, if the former,

(c) The number of children in family.

8. The instructions contained in Indian Army Order No. 325 of 1926 will be carefully observed.

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 142.
4th Short Course - Results.—The following results of 1929.
the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 13th May to 15th June, 1929, are published for information.

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

A.O. 142 The list is arranged in regimental order :—
1929
continued.

Distinguished

Captain R. L. Loyd, O.B.E., M.C., The Life Guards.
 Lieutenant H. J. A. Thicknesse, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. Wheeler, Royal Corps of Signals.

Passed

Lieutenant H. F. Wickham-Boynton, The Scots Greys.
 Lieutenant D. S. Over, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant P. Snelling, The Green Howards.
 Lieutenant R. L. Yates, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 2nd Lieutenant C. H. V. Pritchard, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 2nd Lieutenant A. F. J. England, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
 Lieutenant W. M. E. Denison, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Lieutenant L. O. A. Hunt, The Northamptonshire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant D. H. Rycroft, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 2nd Lieutenant J. R. Sinclair, The Gordon Highlanders.
 2nd Lieutenant R. H. Walton, Royal Tank Corps.
 Lieutenant W. O. Phillips, Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 143. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
1929. 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

83
935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
194 308	Kent .. Lancashire, East.	Women's "	Miss A. C. Bayley Miss E. Chadderton	} Order of St. John.
43 198 84	Norfolk .. Sussex .. Yorkshire, North Riding.	Men's .. Women's "	Mr. H. Wayte .. Mrs. E. Clark .. Miss. E. A. Gent ..	
				} British Red Cross Society.

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

SCOTLAND

A.O. 143

1929

continued.

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
22	Midlothian ..	Women's	Mrs. D. Dawson ..	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
2	Sutherland ..	"	Mrs E. C. Robichaud ..	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

6	Cardiganshire	Women's	Miss E. G. Evans ..	} British Red Cross Society.
188	Lancashire, East.	"	Mrs. S. E. Nield ..	
290	London, County of.	Men's ..	Dr. Nora Mills ..	} Order of St. John.
37			Mr H. J. Herbert ..	
3	Norfolk ..	" ..	Colonel C. R. Newman ..	} British Red Cross Society.
5	" ..	" ..	Mr M. Thursby ..	
36	" ..	Women's	Dr. Marguerite R. Marshall.	
102	" ..	"	Miss E. P. Boughey ..	
4	Rutland ..	"	Miss M. Codrington ..	} Order of St. John
10	Somerset ..	"	Miss M. K. Taylor ..	
116	Surrey ..	"	Miss A. H. Smith ..	
46	Sussex ..	"	Mrs S. Watney ..	
4	Wiltshire ..	"	Mrs. C. Burton ..	} British Red Cross Society.

SCOTLAND

28	Aberdeen, County of.	Women's	Mrs. L. Geddes ..	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
3	Clackmannan ..	Men's ..	Mr. J. Wilson ..	
2	Dundee ..	Women's	Miss A. J. Weir ..	
12	Glasgow, City of.	"	Miss D. C. Milligan ..	
18	" ..	"	Mrs. R. S. Dewar ..	
6	Kinross ..	"	Mrs. B. D. Richardson ..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 469 of 1924, 277 of 1925, 347 of 1925 and 367 of 1926 respectively :—

- " 122 | Somerset " and detail.
- " 37 | Nottingham " and detail.
- " 73 | Dorset " and detail.
- " 76 | Hampshire " and detail.
- " 54 | Suffolk " and detail.

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

A.O. 144. **REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS** 1929.

Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1929.—
1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve a revised edition of the "Regulations for the Territorial Army (including the Territorial Army Reserve) and for County Associations."

9
General
1911

2. Copies of the new book will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1924—227, 264, 317, 360, 399, 420, 438 and 477.

1925—3, 21, 76, 103, 112, 153, 192, 238, 275, 281,
318, 351, 368, 372, 399, 441 and 476.

1926—18, 70, 99, 109, 140, 181, 210, 248, 296, 333,
372, 400 and 444.

1927—25, 38, 42, 57, 105, 134, 156, 194, 231, 273,
305 and 345.

1928—20.

4. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* in so far as they relate to Territorial Army Regulations, 1924 :—

1924—210, 290 and 345.

1927—334, 361, 369 and 388.

1928—2, 22, 40, 58, 81, 114, 137, 160 and 176.

1929—77.

A.O. 145. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.** 1929. Pamphlet No. 11, 1929.—1. A revised edition of the

above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regula-
tions
— 932

2. Army Orders 45 of 1921 (and the edition issued therewith), 472 of 1921 and 277 of 1922 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The following Army Orders, so far as they concerned this pamphlet, and the amendments issued therewith, are also *cancelled* :—

454 of 1922, 240 of 1923, 71, 320, 363, and 478 of
1924, 247, 319, and 400 of 1925, 72, 219 and 404
of 1926, 117 of 1927, 137 of 1928, and 48 of
1929.

A.O. 146. **Regulations for Admission to the Territorial** 1929. **Army Nursing Service, 1929.**—1. The above regula-

tions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Publica-
tions
— 157

2. Army Order 287 of 1927 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
442

Handbook for the Q.F. 3-pr. 2-cwt., Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Mountings in Marks I, IA and II Medium Tanks. Land Service, 1929.— **A.O. 147. 1929.**
The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

**A.O. 148.
1929.**

Military Books

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Map Reading and Field Sketching, Manual, 1929	2 3
Government Department Electrical Specification No. 14. Inert Cells for Bell Ringing and Telephone Purposes, June, 1929	0 1½
Government Department Specifications for General Stores :—	
No. T.G. 21, Cooking Utensils, Cast Iron, March, 1929 ..	0 2½
No. T.C. 23 Cap Comforters, Woollen, Drab, Universal (Pattern No. 201)	0 1

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2471, "Instructions on how to avoid damage to Land and Property at Training or Manœuvres". Copies will be indented for by Command Headquarters as required.

Army Form O 1842A, "Notification of Issue of Book of Orders for Payment of Marriage Allowance, Allotment of Pay or Compulsory Stoppages." This form is for use on mobilization only. Copies have been issued to Regimental Paymasters.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed except in the case of Army Form N 1527 :—

Army Form A 15, "Return giving details of Officer and Family, etc., under orders to Embark, or Application for Passages in Exceptional Circumstances". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

A.O. 148 Army Form B 104-1, Part I, Section F (a), "Regular
1929 Army—Run Out by Quarters during Financial Years
continued. 1929-30 and 1930-31". Copies have been issued to
Officers i/c Records.

Army Form B 104-109, "Application for preparation of Warrants for Warrant Officers, Regular Army, S.R. and T.A.". Copies will be indented for by Officers i/c Records as required.

Army Form B 191, "R.T.C. Annual Weapon Training Return". The Company Commander's report is printed separately from the remainder of the return as Army Form B 191 (Inside Sheet). Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 194, "Annual Confidential Report on Officer." The revised form supersedes Army Forms B 194-1, B 194-2 and B 195. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098 series "War Equipment Tables."

- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E."
- 621, "For Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E."
- 623, "For a Composite Railway Company, R.E."
- 625, "For a Railway Survey Unit, R.E."
- 679, "For Headquarters, Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section."
- 772, "For a Field Ambulance."
- 779, "For a Hospital Ship."
- 811, "For a Remount Depot Headquarters and a Remount Squadron."
- 831, "For Provost Units."

Army Form M 1432, "Annual Estimate of the Colonial Allowance of the Staff, etc. (Foreign Stations only)." This form is now required by Commands Abroad only.

Army Form M 1441, "Annual Estimate of Charges for Provisions, Forage, Fuel and Light, etc. (Stations Abroad)."

Copies of the above eleven forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

Army Form N 1527, "Abstract of Imprest Accounts." **A.O. 148**

This form has been revised to allow for the insertion of additional folios which have been printed as "inside sheets." Copies have been issued to Command Paymasters, Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands. Other Paymasters will continue to use previous prints until stocks are exhausted. Army Form N 1527A will cease to be issued in peace. **1929** *continued.*

Army Form N 7534, "Operation Account of Electricity Supply System." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 195, "Report on Recommendation for Accelerated Promotion of Officer." This form has been superseded by the revised Army Form B 194.

Army Form B 278A, "List of Transfer Documents for Soldiers other than those Serving on Normal Engagements."

Army Form P 1952A, "Voucher showing sums received in respect of Rent of W.D. Lands, Buildings, etc." This form has been superseded by Army Form P 1933.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade", dated October, 1923.

Page 11. *Delete* "Blocks, tackle, G.S., 4-inch cordage, double and single" and detail.

Page 12. *Delete* "Cordage, hemp, hawser, 3-strand, white, 4-inch" and detail.

Page 21. *Insert* under Section No. 19—

"Tackles, luff, 14-fms. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | 1"

Army Form G 1098-625, "A Railway Survey Unit, R.E.," dated June, 1929.

Page 6. *Amend* detail *against* following item to read :—

"Chests, tool, empty, No. 4 | .. | 2 | 2 | .."

54

Artillery

9578

57

General

5213

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

A.O. 148 Army Form G 1098-662, "A Divisional Signals," 57
Engineers
1171
1929 dated September, 1926.

continued.

Page 64, Section Y.

For "Bars, carrying, reel, cable, No. 1" *substitute*
"Carriers, cable, hand (*f*)".

Insert new footnote—

"(*f*) Until available, Bars, carrying, reel, cable, No. 1, will be stored in lieu for the 5th Divisional Signals."

Army Form G 1098-668, "An Anti-Aircraft Signal Company" (now "An Air Defence Brigade Signals"), 57
Engineers
1171
dated August, 1924.

Page 22, Section No. 29A (now Section Y). *For*
"Bars, carrying, reel, cable, No. 1" *substitute*
"Carriers, cable, hand".

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated November, 1928.

Page 6 (as amended by Corrigenda dated May, 1929).
Amend following item to *read*—

"Protectors, muzzle, No. 1 (*l*) .. | .. | .. | 577 | $\begin{matrix} (o) 656 \\ (p) 651 \end{matrix}$ | .."

Amend detail against "Pullthroughs, gauze pieces"
to *read*—

" | 577 { | $\begin{matrix} 656 (o) \\ 651 (p) \end{matrix}$ | } 3(*k*) | 3(*k*) | 781 (*c*) "

54
Infantry
6432

Page 21 (as amended by Army Order 117 of 1929).
Amend following item to *read*—

"Lanyards (*c*) | (*h*) 38 | 861 | 869 | .."

54
Infantry
6434

Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated July, 1923.

Page 9.

Insert reference letter (*f*) against "Scissors, hair-cutting".

57
General
5653

Insert remark—

"(*f*) Not stored. Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance," **A.O. 148**
dated May, 1929.

1929
continued.

Page 5—

Insert reference letter (e) *against*—

"Taps, frost cog, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in."

"Wrenches, frost cog".

Insert additional remark—

(e) Not stored. Will be issued from Central Ordnance Depot on mobilization, if specially ordered.

Page 9. *Amend* remark (b) *to read*—

"(b) Not stored. Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-776, "General Hospitals," dated March, 1929.

Page 8.

Delete reference letter (c) *against* "Corkscrews" and *substitute* letter (d).

Insert footnote—

"(d) Not stored. Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 9.

Delete reference letter (e) *against* "Scissors, hair-cutting" and "Scissors, nail" and *substitute* letter (f).

Insert footnote—

"(f) Not stored. Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Page 10. *Insert* reference letter (f) *against* "Tongs, steak".

Army Form G 1098-778, "An Ambulance Train," dated February, 1929.

Page 3. *Amend* remark (d) *to read*—

"(d) Not stored. Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

57
General
5653

57
General
5653

57
General
5653

Army Orders.—July, 1929.

A.O. 148 Army Form G 1098-779, "A Hospital Ship," dated
1929 June, 1929.
continued.

Page 5. *Amend* footnote (c) to read—

"(c) Not stored. Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

57
General
5653

Army Form G 1098-782, "A Mobile (Hygiene or Bacteriological) Laboratory, R.A.M.C.," dated February, 1929.

Page 4. *Amend* remark (f) to read—

"(f) Not stored. Provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

57
General
5653

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

August, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1929

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
149	Rates of Pay for Apprentice Tradesmen	3
150	His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps for the purpose of the Army Act	3
151	Pay and Allowances	4

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

152	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—Amend- ments	4
-----	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

153	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
154	Alliances	6
155	Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasp— “Southern Desert, Iraq”	6
156	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Stirling ...	6
157	Kit Allowance for Recruits	7
158	Imperial Defence College—Nominations	7
159	Senior Officers School, 30th Course	7
160	School of Signals, 57th Refresher Signalling Course	8
161	School of Signals, 97th Regimental Signalling In- structors Course	9
162	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	11

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

163	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1929-30	11
164	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929	11
165	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XII (c), 1929	12
166	Notes for Mechanized Artillery Units, 1929 (Provi- sional)	12
167	Books, Forms, etc.	12
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		16

ARMY ORDERS**ROYAL WARRANTS**

Rates of Pay for Apprentice Tradesmen A.O. 149.
1929.
GEORGE R.I.

43
B.T.S.
206 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of pay for apprentice tradesmen provided in Our Warrant of 12th March, 1926 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that apprentice tradesmen enlisted on or after 30th September, 1929, shall be paid at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926. shall be amended as set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of August, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 56 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, are being issued under authority of this Army Order.]

His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps A.O. 150.
1929.
for the purpose of the Army Act

GEORGE R.I.

110
General
4294 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify Our S.R.O. 600.
1929.
Warrant declaring what bodies of Our Indian Forces shall be Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendment set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 26th June, 1928.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 21st day of August, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

* Army Order 111 of 1928

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
154	Alliances	6
155	Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasp— “Southern Desert, Iraq”	6
156	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Stirling ...	6
157	Kit Allowance for Recruits	7
158	Imperial Defence College—Nominations	7
159	Senior Officers School, 30th Course	7
160	School of Signals, 57th Refresher Signalling Course	8
161	School of Signals, 97th Regimental Signalling In- structors Course	9
162	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	11

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

163	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1929-30	11
164	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929	11
165	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XII (c), 1929	12
166	Notes for Mechanized Artillery Units, 1929 (Provi- sional)	12

167	Books, Forms, etc.	12
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16
--	----

ARMY ORDERS**ROYAL WARRANTS**

Rates of Pay for Apprentice Tradesmen A.O. 149.
1929.
GEORGE R.I.

43
B.T.S.
208 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of pay for apprentice tradesmen provided in Our Warrant of 12th March, 1926 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that apprentice tradesmen enlisted on or after 30th September, 1929, shall be paid at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th March, 1926. shall be amended as set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of August, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 56 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, are to be issued under authority of this Army Order.]

His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps A.O. 150.
1929.
for the purpose of the Army Act

GEORGE R.I.

110
General
4294 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify Our S.R.O. 60.
1929.
Warrant declaring what bodies of Our Indian Forces shall be Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendment set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 26th June, 1928.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 21st day of August, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

* Army Order 111 of 1928

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

A.O. 150
1929
continued.

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 111 OF 1928—AMENDMENTS

1. *For* "Each regiment or each ungrouped battalion (as the case may be) of Indian infantry or of pioneers, or in the case of grouped Gurkha regiments, each group of Indian infantry." *substitute*—

A.O. 150.
1929.

"Each corps or each ungrouped battalion (as the case may be) of Indian pioneers, each regiment or each ungrouped battalion (as the case may be) of Indian infantry, or in the case of grouped Gurkha regiments, each group of Indian infantry."

110
General
4294

2. *Below* "The Indian Corps of Clerks." *insert* "The Military Detention Corps (India)."

A.O. 151.
1929.

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st August, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 58), and Allowance Regulations, 1924 (Amendments No. 33), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
978

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 152.
1929.

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926— Amendments

An Order, dated 15th August, 1929, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendment No. 15), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

91
Engineers
1354

A.O. 153.
1929.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 57).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 15).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923 A.O. 153
(No. 4). 1929

Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 3). *continued.*

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1924
(No. 7).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929
(No. 2).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1923 (No 12).

Part 2—

Section I, 1924 (No. 9).

Section II, 1924 (No. 7).

Section IX, 1914 (No. 3).

Section XA, 1929 (No. 2).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 8).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 9).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 8).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 9).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 12).

Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 10).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 2).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 11).

Part 3, Section IX, 1928 (No. 2).

Military Engineering, Vol. VIII, Railways, 1929
(No. 2).

Educational Training, 1923 (No. 8).

Instructions for the use of the Webley Revolver for
the Personnel of the Royal Tank Corps, 1926
(No. 2).

Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1929-30 (No. 6).

Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the
Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1929
(No. 3).

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1929
(No. 1).

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II (No. 27).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 51,
52, 53 and 54).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Votes 5 and 8
(No. 14).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Vote 9
(No. 14).

Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923 (No. 3).

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

A.O. 154.
1929.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the following alliances :—

The Governor General's Foot Guards, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the Coldstream Guards.	058 4821
---	-------------

The Vancouver Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).	058 4819
--	-------------

The Victoria Rifles of Canada, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	058 4818
---	-------------

A.O. 155.
1929.

Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasp "Southern Desert, Iraq" —1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the General Service Medal with clasp "Southern Desert, Iraq" being granted, provided the claims are approved by the Army Council, to the British and Indian Military Forces employed in the operations against the Akhwan in the Southern Desert, Iraq, under the command of Air Commodore T. C. R. Higgins, C.B., C.M.G., Royal Air Force, between the 8th and 22nd January, 1928, both dates inclusive, or, Wing Commander (now Group Captain) E. R. C. Nanson, C.B.E., D.S.C., A.F.C., Royal Air Force, between 22nd January, 1928, and 3rd June, 1928, both dates inclusive.	68 General 5142
--	-----------------------

2. Individuals already awarded the Medal will receive the Clasp only.

3. The grant of the Medal or Clasp will not be made in respect of visits to the sphere of operations, or of service of a temporary nature.

4. Nominal rolls of individuals entitled to the Medal and Clasp, or Clasp only, will be prepared by the Air Officer Commanding, His Majesty's Forces in Iraq. Medals and Clasps will be issued in due course as laid down in paragraph 985, King's Regulations, 1928, by the Under-Secretary of State (A.G. 4 Medals), The War Office, Caxton House West, Tothill Street, London, S.W. 1.

A.O. 156.
1929.

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Stirling. —The Secretary of State for War, in pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132(1) of the Army Act, has set apart, as from 29th July, 1929, cells numbered 8 to 12, north-western end of basement of the Military Detention Barrack at Stirling, as a military prison.	110 D.B. 95
---	-------------------

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

54
Infantry
6438 **Kit Allowance for Recruits.—1.** With reference **A.O. 157.**
to Army Order 84 of 1929, kit allowance will be **1929.**
forfeited for any complete month of (a) absence
without leave or (b) imprisonment.

43
Miscellaneous
5173 **Imperial Defence College—Nominations.—1.** The **A.O. 158.**
following British Army officers have been nominated to **1929.**
attend the fourth course at the Imperial Defence College,
9, Buckingham Gate, S.W. 1, beginning on 14th January,
1930.

The duration of the course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Colonel the Hon. H. R. L. G. Alexander, D.S.O., M.C.	
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. S. Massy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel M. H. Dendy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. Nosworthy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel L. Carr, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Gordon High- landers.

2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves
in writing as soon as possible to the Secretary-Librarian
of the College, quoting this Army Order as their
authority, and giving an address to which communica-
tions may be sent. The attention of these officers is
drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

3. British Army officers attending courses at the
Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will
draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual
conditions) allowances.

43
S.O.S.
168 **Senior Officers School, 30th Course.—The follow-** **A.O. 159.**
ing is a list of officers who attended the 30th Course **1929.**
at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 6th May
to 2nd August, 1929.—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. M. Colvin, C.B.E., A.D.C...	Royal Navy.
Captain T. B. Drew, O.B.E. ..	Royal Navy.
Major Hon. E. H. Windham, M.C. ..	Life Guards.
Major H. O. Wiley, M.C... ..	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Major L. W. Diggle, M.C. ..	9th Lancers.
Major D. McMurrugh Kavanagh ..	11th Hussars.
Major T. Preston M.C., T.D. ..	The Yorkshire Hussars.
Major A. G. Rolleston, O.B.E. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel C. H. Egerton, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

A.O. 159

1929

continued.

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major T. B. Harris, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Major A. E. A. Iremonger	Royal Engineers.
Major M. E. Morgan, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major G. M. Morrell	Royal Engineers.
Major R. Hamilton, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. de C. Toogood	Royal Engineers.
Major F. A. G. Drayson, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. C. Foss, <i>P.C.</i> , D.S.O.	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Major E. McN. Dawson	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major G. H. Bell, M.C.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Major H. L. Jones, O.B.E.	Royal Marines.
Major G. de Hoghton, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major J. M. Hamilton, D.S.O.	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major E. G. Sotham, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major C. W. Edwards, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. H. Gill, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. C. L. Hingston	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major (Temp. Lieut.-Colonel) S. G. Leslie, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Squadron-Leader A. J. Capel, D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Major St J. A. Browne	3rd/12th Frontier Force (Indian Army).
Lieut.-Colonel W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Artillery.

A.O. 160.

1929.

School of Signals—57th Refresher Signalling Course.—The following is a list of non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates:—

43

Signals

520

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
5101264	Corporal Evans, W.	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Assistant Instructor's (Distinguished).
5490583	Corporal Goswell, A.	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment	"
391853	Serjeant Millward, T. J.	3rd Carabiniers	Assistant Instructor's (Q. 1).
393275	Lance-serjeant Cope, W.	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	"
1054577	Bombardier Baggett, F.	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1046925	Bombardier O'Brien, P.	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2690204	Serjeant Gordon, N. B.	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	"
6447918	Corporal Cattermull, H.	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers	"
2648654	Serjeant Archer, J.	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	"
5485599	Corporal Bagg, H.	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	"

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

School of Signals, 97th Regimental Signalling A.O. 161.
Instructors Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the 97th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :—

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant A. U. Mackenzie ..	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Instructor's (Special)
..	Lieutenant H. C. M. Stone ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant H. T. Pepper ..	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant H. E. Balls ..	Royal Marines ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant W. S. F. Hickie ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
..	Lieutenant C. D. Barlow ..	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
..	Lieutenant R. C. Thompson ..	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant <i>The Lord Dormer.</i>	Life Guards	Instructor's
..	Lieutenant A. M. Barne ..	The Royal Dragoons	"
..	Lieutenant H. B. Leveson-Gower.	7th Hussars	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. U. Baillie ..	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant H. C. McGildowny.	1st Bn. Irish Guards.. ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant H. P. Williams	2nd Bn. The Buffs	"
..	Lieutenant G. V. Larduer-Clarke.	1st Bn. The King's Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant J. C. C. Richardson	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant P. U. Coates ..	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant S. H. C. Stotherd ..	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment..	"
..	Lieutenant C. Urwick ..	1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	"
2890564	Captain J. J. C. Hamman ..	South African Air Force ..	"
..	Corporal F. Burchell ..	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Assistant Instructor's (Distinguished)
4282869	Lance-Serjeant T. Mathewson	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.	"
2925024	Lance-Corporal T. Scott.. ..	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders.	"
3179357	Lance-Corporal C. T. Curtis ..	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	Assistant Instructor's (Q 1)
543808	Lance-Corporal W. Wilcox ..	13th/18th Hussars	"
1062630	Lance-Bombardier H. Kerr ..	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	"
1056320	Lance-Bombardier R. Culkin ..	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1048590	Lance-Serjeant J. Brown ..	77th (How) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1415072	Bombardier H. Lacey	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
4118165	Corporal P. Javens	Royal Corps of Signals (Training Battalion).	"
2310890	Lance-Corporal R. Weir.. ..	Royal Corps of Signals (No. 3 Company, Egypt).	"
3607800	Lance-Corporal R. Nightingale	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

A.O. 161/1929—continued.

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
2652483	Lance-Corporal R. Simpson ..	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	Assistant Instructor's (Q 1)
2692399	Lance-Corporal J. G. Harrison ..	1st Bn. Scots Guards ..	"
6078474	Lance-Corporal R. Churcher ..	2nd Bn. The Queen's Regiment.	"
4797715	Lance-Corporal G. Dutton ..	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment.	"
5212976	Lance-Corporal B. Mitchell ..	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	"
4335 23	Lance-Corporal J. Greig ..	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	"
4383303	Lance-Corporal E. Cowell ..	2nd Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
4119799	Lance-Corporal J. Leonard ..	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment..	"
4185378	Corporal W. Stone ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	"
5175618	Lance-Corporal E. E. Poole ..	2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	"
5133041	Lance-Corporal L. Banner ..	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
4531085	Corporal J. Green ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
3593359	Corporal J. Mitchener ..	1st Bn. The Border Regiment ..	"
3948751	Lance-Corporal H. Michels ..	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales' Volunteers.	"
5329215	Lance-Corporal E. Starkes ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	"
2815752	Corporal A. Gardner ..	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders.	"
2815498	Corporal G. Oakes ..	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders.	"
7007255	Lance-Corporal R. McCaughan ..	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"
7009175	Lance-Corporal R. Southam ..	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"
6910897	Corporal H. Aitken ..	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade..	"
304624	Lance-Corporal J. C. Booth ..	Royal Horse Guards ..	Assistant Instructor's (Q 2)
1053713	Lance-Bombardier T. Davies ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	"
1425845	Lance-Bombardier J. R. Reaman.	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1419331	Bombardier G. Glaister ..	H.Q. and D.E. Royal Artillery, Thames and Medway.	"
2315877	Corporal R. Parkinson ..	Royal Corps of Signals (4th Divisional Signals).	"
2610131	Lance-Corporal O. Anderson ..	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards..	"
4530848	Lance-Corporal C. H. Shaw ..	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
5434123	Lance-Corporal W. Lestrangle..	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
6394334	Lance-Corporal F. Marcham ..	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.	"
3851355	Acting-Corporal J. Smith ..	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"
4029748	Corporal N. Toner..	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

68
General
5268 **Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.**—A list of **A.O. 162.**
1929.
warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

20
General
5280 **Peace Establishments, Part I, 1929-30.**—1. His **A.O. 163.**
1929.
Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the regimental establishments of the Regular Forces for 1929-30.
2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
General
4396 **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I—****A.O. 164.**
Barrack Schedules, 1929.—1. His Majesty the King **1929.**
has been pleased to approve by Warrant, dated 29th July, 1929, a revised edition of the above publication, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 26 of 1913 (and the edition issued therewith, reprinted with amendments, 1915), and the following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

- 1913.—179, 210, 391.
- 1914.—82, 161, 235, 460.
- 1915.—475.
- 1918.—32.
- 1919.—396, 457.
- 1920.—35, 77, 266.
- 1921.—149, 345, 467, 511.
- 1922.—71, 240, 281, 375, 412.
- 1923.—160, 200, 242, 275, 360, 434.
- 1924.—33, 76, 117, 148, 230, 268, 323, 404, 442.
- 1925.—27, 83, 117, 157, 199, 246, 355, 404, 446, 481.
- 1926.—75, 114, 146, 224, 261, 342, 455.
- 1927.—125, 201, 243, 313.

3. Army Order 369 of 1927 (so far as Barrack and Hospital Furniture Schedules are concerned) and the amendments notified therein and Army Orders 160 and 190 of 1928 (so far as Barrack Schedules only are concerned) and the amendments to these Schedules notified therein are also *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

- A.O. 165.** Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 1929. Part 2, Section XII (c), 1929.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 26
Regulations
790
2. Army Order 205 of 1913 (and the regulations issued therewith) and so far as they concerned these regulations, Army Orders 229 of 1914, 349 of 1919 and 35 of 1927 are hereby *cancelled*.
- A.O. 166.** Notes for Mechanized Artillery Units, 1929 (Provisional).—The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. 28
Manuals
734

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

- A.O. 167.** 1. The following publications have been placed on 1929. sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Army List, Half Yearly. January—July, 1929	11 3
Government Department Specification for General Stores, No. T.G. 23, Soaps	0 1½
Gun Drill, B.L. 6-inch Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages Marks VIII and VIIIA, and B.L. 8-inch Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII. Carriages Marks VII and VIIA, May, 1929.. .. .	0 11½
Gun Handbook, Q.F. 18-pr., Marks I to II Guns on Marks I to II Field Carriages, Land Service, March, 1929	4 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
- Army Form A 2460, "Notice to farmers to safeguard livestock and property." (Postcard for use in connection with training and manœuvres.) Copies have been issued to Aldershot, Eastern, Northern and Southern Commands.
- Army Form B 187A, "Ammunition Account—Regimental Weapon Training." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

Army Form W 3383, "Labels for Sick Horses—Medical Cases." **A.O. 167**
1929

Army Form W 3383A, "Labels for Sick Horses—Surgical Cases." *continued.*

Army Form W 3383B, "Labels for Sick Horses—Specific Cases."

Army Form W 3383C, "Labels for Sick Horses—Cast animals other than veterinary."

The above four forms are for use on field service only. Copies have been issued to the Officer i/c Army Veterinary Stores, Woolwich."

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 52, "Annual Return—Part I, with Supplement, Regular Army."

Army Form B 52, "Annual Return—Part II, Army Reserve."

Army Form B 52, "Annual Return—Part III, Supplementary Reserve."

Army Form B 52, "Annual Return—Part IV, Territorial Army."

Copies of the above five forms will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 2539, "Recruiting Poster, 'Join the Royal Engineers.'" Copies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form F 717, "Contracts for Works and Repairs ; Notice calling for Tenders." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-682, "War Equipment Table for a R.A.F. Wing Headquarters Signal Section." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form H 1108A, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Units transferred from India to an Imperial Station." Copies will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-21, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by R.A.P.C. Units. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

A.O. 167

1929
continued.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled :—

Army Form B 2058, "Medical Certificate for treatment in District Lunatic Asylum (Ireland)." This form will not be reprinted but copies in hand may be utilized.

Army Form G 855, "Half-yearly Inspection Report on Motor Vehicles, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)." Copies in hand will be destroyed.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1356, "Half-yearly indent for Army Forms and Books—Cavalry Regiments." (Revised February, 1929.)

On page 4. *Delete* "B 192A" and detail and "B 192A Inside Sheets."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers," dated June, 1929.

Section A 2, page 4.

Against "Tape, adhesive, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (f)" *for* "in." *substitute* "ft."

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929.

Page 11. *Insert*—

"M.T. Section No. 13 (N.V.S.) (a)									
24974	Seats, folding, c/w folding legs, brackets and fittings (c)	..	..	..	..	6	..	6	
11260	Ladders, 3-tread (c)	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	
19782	Brackets, iron, tailboard rests, right and left hand (c)	..	..	..	prs.	3	..	3	"

In remarks column *add*—

"(c) For converting light lorries into temporary ambulances."

54
Engineers
2733

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

ms
8-774 Army Form G 1098-774. "A Casualty Clearing Station," dated March, 1929. A.O. 167
1929
continued.

Page 16, Appendix IV.

After "Lamps, electric, incandescent, M.F., B.C., 100-volt—" insert "(f)".

Insert new remark :—

"(f) Until stock is exhausted the following will be issued in lieu :—

Lamps, electric, incandescent, M.F., B.C.,
110-volts—

20-watt, half frosted	...	...	50
30-watt, half frosted	...	...	110
60-watt, half frosted	...	...	20"

'orms
1098-774 Page 18. *Against* "Section No. 4 (M.T.)" insert
reference letter "(a)" and add footnote—
4 " (a) R.A.O.C. supply."

Page 19. *Against* "Section No. 2 (M.T.)" insert
reference letter "(a)" and add footnote—
" (a) R.A.O.C. supply."

Army Form G 1098-776, "A General Hospital,"
dated March, 1929.

Page 9. *Insert*—

"Pots, tea, earthen, 2-pt.	| .. |	5 |	.. |	3 |	.. |	.. "
----------------------------	----	---	----	---	----	------

Page 10. *Delete* "Pots, tea, 2-pt." and detail.

Page 18, Appendix IV.

After "Lamps, electric, incandescent, M.F., B.C., 100-volt—" insert "(f)".

Insert new remark :—

"(f) Until stock is exhausted the following will be issued in lieu :—

Lamps, electric, incandescent, M.F., B.C.,
110-volts—

20-watt, half frosted	...	...	50
30-watt, half frosted	...	...	110
60-watt, half frosted	...	...	20"

Army Orders.—August, 1929.

A.O. 167
1929
continued.

Page 19. *Against* "Section No. 4 (M.T.)" *insert*
 reference letter "(a)" and *add* footnote—
 "(a) R.A.O.C. supply."

Page 20. *Against* "Section No. 2 (M.T.)" *insert*
 reference letter "(a)" and *add* footnote—
 "(a) R.A.O.C. supply."

Army Form G 1098-811, "A Remount Squadron",
 dated May, 1929.

Page 4. *Insert—*

"Collars, head, stable—	..	..	..	..	825	"
Browbands	..	..	..	..		

57
Southern
316

Page 12, Section D. 1. *insert—*

"Collars, head, stable—	..	..	..	110	110	110	825"
Browbands	..	..	..				

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

September, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1929

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
168	Allowances	3
169	Pay and Allowances	4

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

170	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	4
171	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 — Amend- ments	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

172	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	5
173	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
174	Alliance	5
175	Honours and Distinctions	6
176	Changes in Designations	6
177	Disbandment of the 36th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers	7
178	Disbandment of Horse Transport Companies, Royal Army Service Corps... ..	7
179	Adoption of Children Act, 1926	7
180	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination held February–March, 1929	7
181	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 5th Short Course—Results	8
182	Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army who are Candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army	9
183	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	10
184	Field Service Regulations, Vol. I (Organization and Administration), 1923	10

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

185	Field Service Regulations, Vol. II (Operations), 1929	11
186	Notes on Map Reading, 1929... ..	11
187	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", Officers Training Corps, March, 1929	11
188	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II— Pamphlet No. 15	11

189	Books, Forms, etc.	12
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	16
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Allowances

A.O. 168.
1929.

GEORGE R.I.

46
General
213

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the grant of allowances to officers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 13th September, 1919,* as amended by Our Warrants dated 15th January, 1923,† 31st July, 1926,‡ and 26th April, 1929.§

Given at Our Court at St James's, this
27th day of September, 1929, in the 20th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 324 OF 1919—AMENDMENTS

Table XIV. *For* paragraph 8 (as amended by Army Orders 2 of 1923, 235 of 1926 and 74 of 1929) *substitute—*

46
General
213

8. To be qualified to draw the married rates of furniture, lodging, and fuel and light allowances—

A.O. 168.
1929.

A married officer must either be at least 30 years of age, or have been married and serving on 13th September, 1919, and must not be a widower (or divorced) without a family.

An officer's family will be held to include the officer's wife, his unmarried daughters, step daughters, or daughters adopted under the provisions of the Adoption of Children Act, 1926, dependent on him and

* Army Order 324 of 1919.

† Army Order 2 of 1923.

‡ Army Order 235 of 1926.

§ Army Order 74 of 1929.

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

A.O. 168 residing with him or at school, and his sons, step-sons, or
1929 sons adopted under the provisions of the Adoption of
continued. Children Act, 1926, under 16 years of age. (It will not
 include children adopted under the Adoption of Children
 Act, 1926, by an unmarried officer or by a widower
 without daughters dependent on him or without sons
 under 16 years of age.) Cases where sons, step-sons, or
 adopted sons over that age suffer from mental or bodily
 infirmity may be submitted for special consideration.
 The children of a divorced officer will not be included
 unless the officer has been made their legal custodian,
 even though he may contribute to their maintenance.

A.O. 169.
1929.

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 28th September, 1929,
 amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 59)
 and Allowance Regulations, 1924 (Amendments No. 34)
 has been signed and copies are being issued separately
 under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regula- tions
991

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 170.
1929.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

An Order, dated 28th September, 1929, amending
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendment No. 4)
 has been signed and copies are being issued separately
 under authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 171.
1929.

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926— Amendments

An Order, dated 28th September, 1929, amending
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendment
 No. 17), has been signed and copies are being issued
 separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

110
C.M.
201

Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926. A.O. 172.
1929.

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and copies of the amendments are being issued to all concerned as Amendments No. 3 to that Manual.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 173.
1929.
In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 60).

Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 35).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 16).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 3).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 16).

Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 3).

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 3).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 19).

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 7).

Cadet Regulations, 1927 (No. 2).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 4).

Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 12).

Military Engineering (Vol. VIII), Railways, 1929 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 55, 56, 57 and 58).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

058
4831

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Manitoba Rangers, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment). A.O. 174.
1929.

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

A.O. 175. **Honours and Distinctions.**—1. His Majesty the King
1929. has been graciously pleased to approve of the Royal Army
Pay Corps being permitted to adopt the motto "Fide et
Fiducia", and to embody this motto in the regimental
badge of the Corps.

54
Miscel- laneous
2448

2. New pattern badges and buttons have been approved, and a free issue will be made to each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man of the Royal Army Pay Corps on the following scale :—

Badge, cap 1

Badges, collar pair 1

Buttons, regimental pattern ... 1 set for each service dress jacket included in the scale of clothing, and in addition (at stations abroad), two sets for wear with khaki drill clothing.

3. Indents will be submitted in the usual manner for the new pattern badges and buttons, and, when replaced, the old patterns will be returned to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

A.O. 176. **Changes in Designations.**—1. His Majesty the
1929. King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Aden
(Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, being in future
designated the 20th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers.

20
Engineers
5993

2. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of the 218th (Hampshire) Field Battery, and the 219th (Hampshire) Field Battery of the 95th (Hampshire Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), being altered respectively to 218th (Bournemouth) Field Battery, and 219th (Isle of Wight) Field Battery, of the 95th (Hampshire Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).

9
Artillery
7633

Page 9 of the "Titles and Designations" pamphlet notified in Army Order 390 of 1927 will be *amended* accordingly.

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

20
Engineers
6031 **Disbandment of 36th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers.**—His Majesty the King has approved the disbandment of the 36th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers. The disbandment will take effect as from 1st September, 1929. **A.O. 177.**
1929.

20
R.A.S.C.
1648 **Disbandment of Horse Transport Companies, Royal Army Service Corps.**—1. His Majesty the King has approved the disbandment of Nos. 1 and 2 Horse Transport Companies of the Royal Army Service Corps. **A.O. 178.**
1929.

2. Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be followed to give effect to the above decision will be issued in due course to all concerned.

46
General
213 **Adoption of Children Act, 1926.**—1. Amendments to Allowance Regulations, 1924, consequent on this Act are being issued separately to all concerned as Amendments No. 35. These amendments take effect from 1st October, 1929. **A.O. 179.**
1929.

2. In this connection it should be noted that in no case will a claim for the initiation or resumption of marriage allowance or for admission to the married quarters roll be recognized in respect of the adoption of a child. Thus, while a soldier on becoming a widower will continue to be eligible for marriage allowance in respect of a child adopted prior to his wife's death, and a widower already drawing marriage allowance in respect of a child will be eligible for an increased allowance on account of the adoption of a child after his wife's death, a single man or a widower without children will not become eligible for the married quarters roll or to commence or resume receipt of marriage allowance by reason of his adoption of a child. If, however, a soldier, after adopting a child, subsequently qualifies otherwise for marriage allowance, he will be eligible for marriage allowance in respect of the adopted child as from the date of such qualification.

43
S.O.
4490 **Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination held February–March, 1929.**—In continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 141 of 1929, the undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of **A.O. 180.**
1929.

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

A.O. 180 paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley),
1929 1927 :—
continued.

Rank and Name	Corps
Commander A. E. M. Cunningham-Graham.	Royal Navy.
Lieutenant Commander T. H. Troubridge.	Royal Navy.
Lieutenant S. A. H. Kirkby, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain D. W. Furlong, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Wing Commander R. P. Willock.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader R. D. Oxland, O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 181. The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,
1929. 5th Short Course—Results.—The following results of the 5th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 22nd July to 24th August, 1929, are published for information.

⁴³
 Education
 594

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Passed

Captain L. R. Kettle, 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.

Lieutenant S. E. Rowe Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant P. H. Gough, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant R. H. Keenlyside, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant W. M. Wilkinson, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant L. H. Stowell, Royal Engineers.

2nd Lieutenant F. E. Clifford, Grenadier Guards.

Lieutenant R. S. N. Clarke, The Northumberland Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant J. H. Hocquard, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Lieutenant C. L. D. Dugmore, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant G. W. Eden, The Green Howards.

2nd Lieutenant D. H. Simson, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

Lieutenant R. H. Haswell, The Border Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant M. R. Lonsdale, The Royal Sussex Regiment.

Lieutenant W. A. Dore, The Hampshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

Lieutenant C. H. Bowker, The Prince of Wales's **A.O. 181**
Volunteers. **1929**

Lieutenant R. E. Tufnell, The Sherwood Foresters. *continued.*

Captain A. F. MacGillivray, The Cameron High-landers.

100
General
8225

Examination of Officers of the Supplementary A.O. 182.
List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of 1929.
the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army who are candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army.—Consequent on the amendment of the syllabus of the course of instruction at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, the following arrangements will be made for the examination in military history of officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army who are candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army :—

Serial No.	Date of examination	Campaign	Remarks
1	December, 1929	Campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium from the beginning of hostilities to the end of the battle of the Marne (inclusive).	The general distribution and action of the French and German armies. The action of the British Expeditionary Force, the German armies immediately opposed to it and the French forces on its flanks.
2	June, 1930, and thereafter till further notice.	Campaign of the British Army in Mesopotamia (1914—1918)	A general outline of the campaign from its inception to General Maude's accession to command. A more detailed study of the campaign from General Maude's accession to command to 30th April, 1917. A general study of the period from May, 1917, to 11th November, 1918. Questions may be set on events leading up to the inception of the campaign and the general conditions under which the Expeditionary Force was despatched and reinforced and on the extent to which geographical and climatic conditions affected operations. The campaign should be studied with a view to deducing from it examples of the results of the observance or non-observance of the principles of war.

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

A.O. 183. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—** 83
1929. 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 835
 at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
134	Nottingham ..	Women's	Miss G. E. Clow	Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
11	Rutland ..	" ..	Mrs. M. Fletcher	
96	Warwick ..	" ..	Mrs. E. Hewitt	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
34	Devon	Women's	Mrs. E. Bashleigh.. ..	British Red Cross Society.
12	Norfolk	" ..	Mrs. V. Sooby	
21	Nottingham ..	Men's	Mr. A. T. Roberts	
23	Warwick	" ..	Mr. F. E. Buswell.. ..	
2	Wiltshire ..	Women's	Miss M. D. Lovatt.. ..	

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
6	Glasgow, City of.	Women's	Miss E. M. Hosie	British Red Cross Society (Scot- tish Branch).

3. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 143 of 1929 :—

Paragraph 3, line 7. *For "73" read "72".*

A.O. 184. **Field Service Regulations, Vol. I (Organization** 26
1929. **and Administration), 1923.—**Chapter XIV (Inter-Regula-
 communication in the field) of the above regulations has tions
 been superseded by Chapter XIII (Intercommunication), 851
 Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1929.

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

26
Regulations
851

Field Service Regulations, Vol. II (Operations), A.O. 185.
1929.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **1929.**

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1924.—328 (and the regulations issued therewith, with the exception of Chapters XIII and XV, which will remain in force pending the issue of the revised F.S.R., Vol. I).

1926.—40, 116

1927.—35, 119, 130 (and the pamphlet issued therewith), 245, 324.

1928.—40.

26
Manuals
412

Notes on Map Reading, 1929.—1. A revised **A.O. 186.**
edition of the above publication has been approved and **1929.**
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 454 of 1925, and the edition issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled*.

10
Examinations
20

Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" A.O. 187.
and "B", O.T.C., March, 1929.—A report on the **1929.**
examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in March, 1929, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

26
Publications
1702

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, A.O. 188.
Pamphlet No. 15.—1. The above pamphlet has **1929.**
been revised and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 489 of 1922 (and the pamphlet issued therewith) is hereby *cancelled* in so far as it relates to the above pamphlet.

Army Orders,—September, 1929.

A.O. 189.
1929.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Books

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price(not including postage) s. d
Gun Handbook, 3-pr. 2-cwt. Q.F., Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Mountings in Mark I, IA and II Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1929	3 4½
Equipment Regulations Part 2, Section XII. Medium Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. Guns, 6-in. 26-cwt. Howitzers, Regular Army. 1. Brigade Headquarters. 2. Batteries. August, 1929	1 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form O 1660A, "Statement of Particulars relating to Previous Service and Pay of an Officer taken into Employment in an Emergency."

Army Form O 1665, "Declaration to be made by an Officer on being taken into Employment in an Emergency, or on Re-employment in an Emergency."

The above two forms are for use on mobilization only.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed, except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form K 1300, "Tender for Periodical Contract for Stores and Materials." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1364, "Half-yearly Indent for Army Forms and Books: Officers i/c Records and Pay." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1384, "Requisition for Printing Specifications and Bills of Quantities for Engineer Services." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

- Army Form N 1507, "Pay Office Register and Vouchers A.O. 189 Jacket."** This form has been revised for use in 1929 *continued.* in connection with the "London" system of pay accounting, and copies have been issued to Regimental Paymasters and to Command Paymasters abroad. Instructions regarding disposal of surplus copies of old prints will be issued when transfer to the "London" system is complete.
- Army Form N 1542, "Statement of Payment of Advance of Bounty issued to Supplementary Reserve Recruits (Category C)."** Copies will be indented for as required.
- Army Form N 1545A, "Annual Claim for Travelling Allowances, T.A. Unit."** Copies will be issued to all concerned.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form L 1391, "Indent for Officers' Mess Books on Payment." This form will not be reprinted, but copies in hand may be utilized.

Army Form W 3955, "Nominal Roll of Soldiers eligible for the King's Certificate or the King's Second Certificate on Discharge."

Army Book 483, "Log Book for Wheeled Vehicles peculiar to Fighting Units and for Semi-tracked Vehicles."

Army Book 484, "Tank Log Book."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field :—

-9, "Transportation Units" (dated August, 1928).

Page 3.

Amend detail of "Engineering, Military, Volume VIII" to read—

" | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 "

Delete "Engineering. Military, Volume X" and detail.

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

A.O. 189
1929
continued.

-10, "Transportation Units" (dated April, 1928).

Title page and headings to table.

For "A Base Railway Workshop Co."

Substitute "A Railway Workshop Co."

Page 3.

For "Engineering, Military, Volumes VI, VII, VIII and IX"

Substitute "Engineering, Military, Volumes VI, VII and IX".

Add—

"Engineering, Military, Volume VIII | 1 | 1 | 1"

Delete "Engineering, Military, Volume X" and detail.

-20A, "A Base Ordnance Depot" (dated July, 1927).

Page 12. *Delete* "Conventional Electrical Signs—Plate" and "Conventional Wireless Signs—Plate" and detail.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form 1098-622, "A Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 15. *Amend* detail against "Selvagees, 48-in., Mark II" to read—

" | .. | .. | 2 | .. | "

54
 Engineers
 2697

Army Form G 1098-623, "A Composite Railway Company, R.E.," dated June, 1929.

Page 7. *For* "Rope, steel wire, galvanized, flexible—" *read—*

"Rope, steel wire, galvanized—"

54
 Engineers
 2697

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

Page 17.

Delete "Mattocks" and detail.

A.O. 189

1929

continued.

Page 18. *Amend detail against "Selvagees, 48-in., Mark II" to read—*

" | 4 | .. | "

Army Form G 1098-624, "A Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated November, 1928.

Page 7. *For "Rope, steel wire, galvanized, flexible—" read—*

"Rope, steel wire, galvanized—"

Page 16. *Amend detail against "Selvagees, 48-in. Mark II" to read—*

" | 4 | .. | "

Delete "Mattocks" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-626, "A Railway Stores Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 6. *For "Rope, galvanized flexible steel wire 2-in. fms." read—*

"Rope, steel wire, galvanized, 2-in. fms."

Page 14. *Amend detail against "Selvagees, 48-in., Mark II" to read—*

" | .. | .. | 4 | .. | "

Army Form G 1098-627, "A Railway Workshop Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.

Page 6. *For "Rope, steel wire, galvanized, flexible, 2 in. fms." read—*

"Rope, steel wire, galvanized, 2-in. fms."

Page 18. *Amend detail against "Selvagees, 48-in., Mark II" to read—*

" | 6 | .. | "

Army Orders.—September, 1929.

A.O. 189 Army Form G 1098-629, "Headquarters and One
1929 Dock Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928.
continued.

Page 6. *For* "Rope, steel wire, galvanized, flexible,
 2-in. fms." *read—*

"Rope, steel wire, galvanized, 2-in. fms."

54
 Engineers
 2897

Page 13. *Amend* detail against "Selvagees, 48-in.,
 Mark II to *read—*

" | .. | .. | 4 | .. | "

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS, October, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1929

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
190	Increase of certain Pensions... ..	3
191	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

192	Peace Establishments, Part III, 1928-29—Amendments	4
193	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

194	Alliances	5
195	Disbandments	6
196	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldier's Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children—Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act	6
197	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, Army Act... ..	6

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

Army Order Number		PAGE
198	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	7
199	Nomenclature of Anti-Tank sub-unit in an Infantry Battalion	7
200	The Imperial Defence College, London—2nd Course ..	7
201	The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations	8
202	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 8th Short Course—Results	8
203	Foreign Languages—Result of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928	8
204	The King's Medal—Awards	12
205	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	12
206	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	16

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

207	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Sections IV, IVA, IVB and IVC, 1929	16
208	Engineer Training, Volume I (Drill), 1929	17
209	Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 9, 1926 —Reprint	17
210	Drivers' Handbook, Royal Tank Corps, Medium Tanks, Marks I, IA and II, 1929	17
211	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section F. ...	17
212	Books, Forms, etc.	18
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	23

ROYAL WARRANTS

Increase of Certain Pensions

A.O. 190.
1929.

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
9836

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions under which retired pay or pensions may be increased under Our Warrants dated 16th August, 1920,* and 7th August, 1924,† so as to provide that due regard shall be paid to the adopted children of pensioners ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such modification shall be applied in the manner indicated in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of October, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

THOMSON.

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 347 OF 1920—AMENDMENT

Paragraph 8. *Add at end—*

"It shall also include a child adopted under the provisions of the Adoption of Children Act, 1926, provided that at, or subsequent to, the time when the child was adopted, the pensioner concerned was already, or has become, a married person for the purposes of this Our Warrant."

A.O. 190.
1929.

Pay

A.O. 191.
1929.

A Royal Warrant, dated 30th October, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 61), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

7
General
9835

26
Regulations
1005

* Army Order 347 of 1920.

† Army Order 288 of 1924.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 192. Peace Establishments, Part III, 1928-29—
1929. Amendments.—1. His Majesty the King has been
 graciously pleased to approve amendments, to Peace
 Establishments, Part III, 1928-29. 20
General
5276
 2. Copies of these Amendments are being issued to
 all concerned.

A.O. 193. List of Books, Regulations, etc., amended.—
1929. In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing
Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
detailed below have been approved and copies are being
issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 62).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 17).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 5).
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 4).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
1923 (No. 20).
- Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's
Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 13).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack
Schedules, 1929 (No. 1).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital
Schedules, 1928 (No. 6).
- Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Com-
missions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank
Corps, and Royal Army Service Corps of the
British Service, and also in the Indian Army, to
Officers of the Supplementary Reserve and Channel
Islands Militia, 1928 (No. 2).
- Regulations respecting the grant of Permanent Com-
missions in the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry,
Royal Tank Corps, and Royal Army Service Corps
of the British Service, and also in the Indian
Army, to Officers of the Territorial Army, 1929
(No. 1).
- Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 4, 1923
(No. 1).
- Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 9, 1926
(No. 1).

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, A.O. 193
1929 (No. 3).

Equipment Regulations—

1929
continued

Part 1, 1923 (No. 13).

Part 2—

Section I, 1924 (No. 10).

Section I (a), 1924 (No. 4).

Section II, 1924 (No. 8).

Section XA, 1929 (No. 3).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 9).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 10).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 9).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 10).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 3).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 12).

Part 3, Section XA, 1929 (No. 1).

Section XC, 1929 (No. 2).

Handbook of Weapon Training for the Royal Tank Corps, 1927 (No. 1).

Handbook for the Q.F. 4·5-inch Marks I and II Howitzer on Marks I and IA Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927 (No. 1).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 59 and 60).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 15).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— A.O. 194.
1929.

The 2nd Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).

The Elgin Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Northumberland Fusiliers

The Sydney University Regiment, Australian Military Forces, to The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

002

1950

058

4787

002

1948

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

A.O. 195. Disbandments. — 1. His Majesty the King has approved the disbandment of the undermentioned units on the withdrawal of the British Army of the Rhine :—

103
General
5708

Royal Engineers—

H.Q., Transportation and Rhine Railway Company.

Printing Section.

Electrical and Mechanical Section.

Postal Section.

Royal Army Service Corps—

“E” Supply Company.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Numbers 8 and 13 Companies.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

Number 5 Section (Station Veterinary Hospital).

2. Separate instructions have been issued regarding the date of disbandment, and the disposal of personnel, equipment, stores, etc.

A.O. 196. Compulsory stoppage of soldiers' pay for maintenance of wife or children. Delegation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act.—Consequent on the decision of the Government of India to apply the title “Commander” to general officers commanding districts in India, the following amendments will be made to Army Order 6 of 1929 :—

20
Artillery
4766

Under the heading “INDIA”, line 7, for “General Officers Commanding” substitute “Commanders”.

A.O. 197. Superior Military Authorities — Section 57A, Army Act.—Consequent on the decision of the Government of India to apply the title “Commander” to general officers commanding districts in India, and, as the officers commanding independent brigade areas in India are also now styled “Commanders”, the following amendments will be made to Army Order 121 of 1928 :—

110
General
3794

For—

“The General Officers Commanding, Districts in India.

The General Officers or Brigadiers Commanding, Independent Brigade Areas in India.”

substitute—

“The Commanders, Districts in India.

The Commanders (not below the rank of brigadier) Independent Brigade Areas in India.”

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

S.O.
4808

Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges, A.O. 198.
Camberley and Quetta.—1. The Staff College Selected 1929.
List referred to in paragraphs 799 (a) and 803, King's Regulations, 1928, is abolished. Paragraphs 798 to 803, both inclusive, and Appendix XII, King's Regulations, 1928, have been re-written. The amendments are notified in this issue of Army Orders, and are being issued separately to all concerned.

2. Army Form C 2112 has been revised and supplies are available for issue. All applications to attend the 1931 and subsequent examinations must be submitted on the new form.

20
Infantry
1973

Nomenclature of anti-tank sub-unit in an A.O. 199.
infantry battalion.—1. The following nomenclature 1929.
will be adopted in connection with anti-tank guns in an infantry battalion :—

Anti-tank platoon (4 guns).
Anti-tank section (2 guns).
Anti-tank sub-section (1 gun).

2. The new nomenclature will be taken into use forthwith.

3. Training manuals will be amended in due course.

43
Miscellaneous
5195

The Imperial Defence College, London—2nd A.O. 200.
Course.—In continuation of Army Order 19 of 1929, 1929.
the following additional officers completed the second course at the Imperial Defence College, London, from 16th January, 1928, to 17th December, 1928 :—

Rank and Name	Unit
Major H. V. Lewis, D.S.O., M.C.	18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.
Major T. J. Ponting, M.C.	4/8th Punjab Regiment.
Colonel J. D. Laverack, C.M.G., D.S.O. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Brigadier J. S. Brown, C.M.G., D.S.O. ..	Canadian Militia.
Major W. G. Stevens	New Zealand Staff Corps.
Colonel J. Mitchell Baker, C.B.E., D.S.O., A.D.C.	South African Staff Corps.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

A.O. 201. **The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations.**—In continuation of Army Order 158 of 1929, the undermentioned officer has been nominated to attend the fourth course at the Imperial Defence College :—

43
Miscellaneous
5173

Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel P. Neare, V.C.,
D.S.O., Royal Engineers.

A.O. 202. **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—6th Short Course—Results.**—The following results of the 6th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 26th August to 28th September, 1929, are published for information.

43
Education
599

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant B. A. Capell, Royal Artillery.
Captain W. M. Lummis, M.C., The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain R. M. Vaughan, M.C., The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Lieutenant M. C. Nicholson, The Border Regiment.

Passed.

Lieutenant E. G. Brine, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. F. Hutchinson, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. P. Fullarton, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant M. H. Haig, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant R. J. Volkers, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant W. N. White-Thomson, The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant C. T. Ingle, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant J. Franklyn, The Cheshire Regiment.
Lieutenant J. B. P. Sadler, The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain A. T. Thompson, The Northamptonshire Regiment.

A.O. 203. **Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations** held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in June, 1929, and

43
Languages
427

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated **A.O. 203**
against their names :—

1929
continued.

(a) *First class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant O. C. Wingate ..	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Captain R. N. Hales ..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain A. G. Salisbury-Jones, M.C.	Coldstream Guards ..	French.
Captain P. T. Pirie, M.C. ..	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.
Captain Hon. R. C. Bridgeman, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade ..	French.
Major W. A. K. Fraser, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.V.O., M.C.	Indian Army ..	French.
Captain H. J. Carpenter ..	Indian Army ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant A. H. Williams.	Otago Regiment, New Zealand Forces.	French.
Captain R. G. Coulson ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	German* and Russian.*
Lieutenant G. D. Holmes, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery ..	Somali.
Captain E. E. Read, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	Swedish.*

(b) *Second Class*

Lieutenant J. G. Worth ..	The King's Regiment	Arabic.
Captain E. E. Read, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain The Lord Bingham, M.C.	Coldstream Guards ..	French.
Captain W. B. Griffith ..	The Buffs ..	French.
Second Lieutenant M. A. Ransome.	The Cheshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. Butler, D.S.O.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	French.
Lieutenant G. A. C. Macnab ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant D. W. B. T. Hogg ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant A. O. Simpson ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant J. R. Cochrane ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant W. J. Cardale ..	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Captain W. U. Tyrrell ..	Royal Corps of Signals	German.
Lieutenant F. F. C. Iles ..	The Cheshire Regiment.	German.
Second - Lieutenant A. H. Williams.	Otago Regiment, New Zealand Forces.	German.
Lieutenant A. G. Miller ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Major A. Irvine-Fortescue, D.S.O., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Turkish.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

A.O. 203 2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the language stated against their names, **1929** continued. in June, 1929 :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain R. G. L. Giblin ..	Royal Corps of Signals	Arabic.
Lieutenant H. M. Burton ..	The Norfolk Regiment.	Arabic.
Captain N. MacLeod	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Arabic.
Captain M. H. Merry, M.C. ..	The Manchester Regiment.	Arabic.
Captain G. Benson	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	Arabic.
Captain W. E. O. Moore, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Arabic.
Second-Lieutenant C. A. M. Cumberlege.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant W. M. Blagden ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Captain J. C. McDonald, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Captain F. B. Courtenay-Thompson.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Lieutenant H. A. V. Elliott ..	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	French.
Major N. B. F. Collins .. .	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant R. N. Christie ..	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.
Major F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant D. A. D. Young.	The Devonshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant R. G. Bowley ..	The Leicestershire Regiment.	German.
Sister K. H. Jones.. ..	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.	German
Lieutenant P. M. Johnson ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Lieutenant K. E. F. Millar ..	The Border Regiment	Japanese.
Captain F. Mackenzie	Indian Army	Persian
Lieutenant E. W. H. Clarke ..	Royal Engineers ..	Russian
Captain The Lord Bingham, M.C.	Coldstream Guards ..	Russian.
Lieutenant H. N. Edwards ..	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	Russian.
Lieutenant H. M. Curteis, M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.	Russian.
Lieutenant R. N. Christie ..	The Gordon Highlanders.	Russian.
Captain J. C. McDonald, M.C...	Royal Corps of Signals.	Spanish.
Lieutenant C. R. A. Swynnerton	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Turkish.

3. The undermentioned re-qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo on 9th and 10th April, 1929 :—

Captain C. B. H. Delamain, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

4. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 15th February, 1929 :— **A.O. 203**
1929
continued.

Captain A. K. Ferguson, The Leicestershire Regiment.

5. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 17th June, 1929 :—

Lieutenant J. L. Hayward, Royal Artillery.

6. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 1st March, 1929 :—

Captain W. R. S. Robertson, The Highland Light Infantry.

7. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Swahili while serving with The King's African Rifles :—

Major R. B. L. Harvey, O.B.E., The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant G. K. Stobart, The Durham Light Infantry.

8. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Hausa while serving with the Nigeria Regiment, Royal West African Frontier Force :—

Lieutenant M. A. Lindsay, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

9. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian at Delhi on 15th January, 1929, under Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages :—

Captain E. F. J. Payne, Royal Engineers.

10. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated while gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant J. A. Stevens.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. A. Crawley.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. W. Tarr	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. H. N. Wilson.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. P. Hamilton.	Royal Artillery	French.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

A.O. 203

1929
continue .

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant B. L. E. Hebert.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant A. G. Atkinson.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant E. D. Joyce	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant R. R. Gregory.	Royal Engineers	.. French and German.
Second-Lieutenant C. H. Barker.	Royal Corps of Signals.	French.

A.O. 204. The King's Medal—Awards.—1. The medal with clasp "1929" for the champion shots of the under-mentioned military forces has been won by the following :—

68
General
5207

- (a) Home Forces.—Lieutenant G. F. Johnson, 1st Bn. Scots Guards.
- (b) New Zealand Forces.—Staff Serjeant-Major J. H. Kearney, New Zealand Permanent Staff.

2. The clasp "1929" for the champion shot of the Military Forces of Australia has been won by Warrant Officer Class I J. D. Shearim, Australian Instructional Corps. The medal was won by this warrant officer in 1927, and notification thereof was published in Army Order 299 of 1927.

3. The clasp "1929" for the champion shot of the Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia has been won by Company Quartermaster-Serjeant F. H. Morgan, Southern Rhodesia Territorial Force. This non-commissioned officer won the medal in 1927 and the clasp in 1928, notification of which was published in Army Orders 299 of 1927 and 205 of 1928, respectively.

A.O. 205. Meritorious Service Medal — Awards. — The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :—

68
General
5281

- Colour-Serjeant P. Adams, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major A. Algar, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major J. B. Allen, *late* 12th Lancers.
 Company Serjeant-Major T. Arkey, *late* Royal Artillery.

- Serjeant W. H. Arnand, *late* The Rifle Brigade. **A.O. 205**
 Quartermaster-Serjeant F. Bacon, *late* The Leinster **1929**
 Regiment. *continued.*
- Battery Serjeant-Major G. Barlow, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- Serjeant S. Bennett, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Conductor J. Bilton, *late* Royal Army Ordnance
 Corps.
- Serjeant-Major W. Bond, D.C.M., *late* The Bedford-
 shire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
- Serjeant Farrier A. Bristow, *late* 21st Lancers.
- Colour-Serjeant R. Burgess, *late* The Leicestershire
 Regiment.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Burke, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Burrows, *late* The Wiltshire
 Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Cavanagh, *late* The Hampshire
 Regiment.
- Armourer Staff-Serjeant C. A. Chambers, *late*
 Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
- Serjeant M. Comb, *late* The Highland Light
 Infantry.
- Serjeant Master Tailor L. Comerford, *late* 1st
 Royal Dragoons.
- Bandmaster H. J. Cook, *late* The Wiltshire
 Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) W.
 Coppard, *late* The Middlesex Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Cox, *late* The Oxfordshire and
 Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
- Company Serjeant-Major J. P. Cremin, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- Serjeant Master Tailor A. Cryle, *late* The West
 Riding Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Cush,
late The Manchester Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Daley, *late* The Royal Irish
 Rifles.
- Colour-Serjeant M. Delaney *late* The Royal
 Inniskilling Fusiliers.
- Colour-Serjeant J. J. Dobbs, *late* The Middlesex
 Regiment.
- Serjeant G. W. Doughty, *late* 1st Royal Dragoons.
- Serjeant J. G. Douglas, *late* The Hampshire
 Regiment.
- Bandmaster S. J. Edwards, *late* The East Lanca-
 shire Regiment.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

A.O. 205

1929

continued.

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Falconer, *late* The Black Watch.

Serjeant-Major T. R. Fear, *late* Grenadier Guards.

Serjeant Instructor of Gunnery (Acting Brigade Serjeant-Major) T. Fisher, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant H. Fitzgerald, *late* The Royal Irish Regiment.

Colour Serjeant F. Freeman, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Company Serjeant-Major M. Gee, *late* Royal Artillery.

1st Class Master Gunner H. Griffiths, *late* Royal Artillery.

Bandmaster J. Griffiths, *late* The Essex Regiment.

Battery Serjeant-Major T. Grimmer, *late* Royal Artillery.

Armourer Staff-Serjeant J. Hadgkiss, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

3rd Class Master Gunner A. Hammond, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant Drummer S. Hardcastle, *late* The West Yorkshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant F. G. Hargan, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment

Serjeant Instructor of Musketry J. Hayes, *late* The Connaught Rangers.

Battery Serjeant-Major E. Heath, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) P. Hefferman, *late* The Seaforth Highlanders.

Bandmaster H. Hemsley, *late* 14th Hussars.

Serjeant-Major M. Hickey, *late* The Royal Munster Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant J. Hilton, *late* The Middlesex Regiment.

Company Serjeant-Major W. Hood *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant A. Humberstone, *late* Coldstream Guards.

Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Hunter, *late* 6th Dragoon Guards.

Bandmaster A. Hurst, *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Company Serjeant-Major W. Jerome, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant F. Keays, *late* The Welch Regiment.

Serjeant W. J. Kilby, *late* Royal Engineers.

- Farrier Staff-Serjeant G. A. W. Le Maistre, *late* **A.O. 205**
 Royal Artillery. **1929**
 Serjeant T. Lindley, *late* The King's Own Scottish *continued.*
 Borderers.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant W. J. Luke, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant E. McKenzie, *late* The Black
 Watch.
- Company Serjeant-Major J. Marks, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
- Serjeant-Major W. W. Meates, *late* 9th Lancers.
- Colour-Serjeant D. Morris, *late* The Royal Welch
 Fusiliers.
- Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant F. Mullany, *late*
 13th Hussars.
- Company Serjeant-Major C. Mulley, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant G. E. Newing,
late Royal Artillery.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant (Orderly-Room Serjeant)
 B. Parker, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant T. Parkinson, *late* The Oxfordshire
 and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
- Colour-Serjeant H. Pitt *late* Irish Guards.
- Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Quant,
late The Welch Regiment.
- Serjeant-Major J. Reidy, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant G. Richardson, *late* The York and
 Lancaster Regiment.
- Serjeant-Major G. E. C. Riding, *late* Royal Army
 Medical Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant T. Roe, *late* The Middlesex
 Regiment.
- Staff-Serjeant-Major P. Rogan, *late* Royal Army
 Service Corps.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Roper, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
- Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Rose, *late* 8th
 Hussars.
- Staff-Serjeant-Major J. Rose, *late* Royal Army
 Service Corps.
- Colour-Serjeant A. Scriven, *late* The Gloucestershire
 Regiment.
- Company Serjeant-Major T. Seaton, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
- Serjeant T. Shier, *late* 2nd Dragoons.
- Quartermaster-Serjeant C. E. Sibborn, *late* Royal
 Artillery.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.**A.O. 205
1929***continued.*Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Sime, *late* The Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.Serjeant-Major G. J. Smith, D.C.M., *late* The Green Howards.Serjeant J. Smith, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment.Serjeant-Major J. Stewart, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.Pipe-Major G. Stuart, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.Serjeant F. Thatcher, *late* Royal Artillery.Quartermaster Serjeant W. F. Turner, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.Colour-Serjeant W. Underdown, *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment.Farrier Staff-Serjeant J. Warren, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.Company Serjeant-Major H. Watson, *late* Royal Artillery.Colour-Serjeant W. Webb, *late* The Seaforth Highlanders.Battery Serjeant-Major J. Wedderburn, *late* Royal Artillery.Serjeant W. Williams, *late* Royal Engineers.**A.O. 206.
1929.**

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned.

68
General
5286

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

**A.O. 207.
1929.**

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Sections IV, IVa, IVb, and IVc, 1929.—

1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 247 of 1923 (and the regulations issued therewith) is hereby *cancelled*.

26
Regulations
963

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

3. The following Army Orders are cancelled in so far A.O. 207
as they concern these regulations :— 1929

1924—322, 441.

1926—144, 220.

1928—40, 214.

1929—4, 120.

continued.

Engineer Training, Volume I (Drill), 1929.— A.O. 208.

1. The above publication has been approved and copies 1929.
will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 124 of 1922 (and the edition of
Engineer Training issued therewith) and 490 of 1924
are hereby *cancelled*.

Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 9, A.O. 209.

1926—Reprint.—A reprinted edition of the above 1929.
publication embodying Amendments No. 1 has been
approved. No general issue of the reprint will be made,
but copies of Amendments No. 1 are being issued to
existing holders of the pamphlet.

Driver's Handbook, Royal Tank Corps, Medium A.O. 210.

Tanks, Marks I, IA and II, 1929.—The above 1929.
publication has been approved and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section F. A.O. 211.

—1. With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 42
of 1924, Section F (Tools and Workshop Equipment)
of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been
approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
1st January, 1930, at home stations, and one month after
the date of receipt of this section in the command at
stations abroad.

3. Section 7 of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores,
Part I, promulgated by Army Order 270 of 1920, and
all amendments thereto, are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

A.O. 212.
1929.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Air Survey Committee, Professional Papers No. 5, Calibration of Surveying Cameras, January, 1929	1 10½
Peace Establishments—Part I. Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces for 1924-1930	1 10½
Physical Training for Trained Soldiers all Arms, 1929	0 1
Physical Training Table Card, June, 1929	0 2½
Regulations for the Territorial Army (including the Territorial Army Reserve) and for County Associations, 1929..	1 1½

Army Forms approved

1. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2038, "Identification Card for drivers of mechanically propelled vehicles." This form is for use on mobilization or national emergency only, in accordance with A.C.I. 369 of 1929. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form D 429, "Letter to Reservist requesting completion of Army Form O 1796A." Copies will be issued to regimental paymasters.

Army Form E 569A, "Ammunition Account; Regimental Weapon Training (T.A.)." This form is to be used to support units' ammunition expense vouchers and copies will be indented for as required. It will also be used in place of Section IV of Army Form E 569 for the current year only, and copies for this purpose have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form I 1238, "Report on a case of Disease of the Central Nervous System" Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-26, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by a Reception Camp." Copies will be indented for as required."

Army Form O 1648, "Particulars of Assessment of Income Tax; Officer or Civilian passing out of payment of Army Funds." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

Army Form W 3192, series, "Acquittance Roll Slips." **A.O. 212**
 Army Form W 3196, series, "Pay Slips." **1929**
 Army Form W 3198, series, "Pay and Mess Slips." *continued.*

The above three series of forms are for use on mobilization only and copies will be issued to regimental paymasters.

Army Forms Revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form C 2112, "Application to attend Examination for Entrance to Staff College." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 442, "Return of Reservists who Rejoin on Mobilization and Men of the Territorial Army who Join on Embodiment." Copies will be indented for as required. Special attention is drawn to the necessity of substituting the revised form for all copies of old prints held under (a) paragraph 75 of "Regulations for Mobilization for the Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve," and (b) Army Council Instructions 496 of 1925 and 319 of 1926. All indents will be accompanied by a certificate showing the number of pads of old prints which are being destroyed.

Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables"—

—548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A."

—714, "Arms, Accoutrements, etc., to be held for Reservists, R.T.C."

—832, "For a Military Prison."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations' Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field"—

—2, "by Headquarters of Divisional Artillery."

—6, "by Field Units, R.E."

—40, "by Units, R.T.C."

Army Form O 1619, "Particulars of Convictions by Courts other than Military."

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

A.O. 212

1929

continued.

Army Forms Cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 54, "Recruiting Pamphlet, 'Careers for Boys'."

Army Form B 288, "Recruiting Poster, Supplementary Reserve."

Army Form G 895, "Details of the Approved Establishment of Stores for Defence Electric Lights and Telephones."

Army Form G 896, "Annual Estimate of Stores required for (a) Defence Electric Lights and Telephone Establishments ; (b) Works Buildings and Repairs."

Army Form G 1096-9, "Inventory of Cable Cart."

Army Form G 1096-18, "Inventory of Wagon, Pontoon (or Trestle), Marks III to V."

Army Form G 1096-32, "Inventory of Wagon, G.S., 'Bain'."

Army Form G 1096-33, "Inventory of Wagon, G.S., 'Studebaker'."

Army Form G 1096-34, "Inventory of Wagon, G.S., Special, 14 feet long."

Army Form G 1096-37, "Inventory of Wagon, Ambulance, Light, 'Studebaker'."

Army Form G 1096-101, "Inventory of Cart, Hand, Lewis Machine Gun, Mark II."

Army Form G 1098-556, "War Equipment Table for a Medium Artillery 60-pr. Battery (Tractor Drawn)."

This form is super-eded by the revised Army Form G 1098-548, referred to in Section 3 of this Army Order.

Army Form O 1611, "Monthly Statement of Colonial Allowance." Claims for Colonial Allowance are no longer necessary (*see* paragraph 30 of Financial Instructions, 1924).

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098 series

Delete—

"Rags, disinfecting" or "Cloths, disinfecting facepiece" shown under Section No. 1-A or Section A.2 and detail.

57

Southern

205

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

*Substitute—*A.O. 2121929*continued.*

"Cloths, disinfecting facepiece (7½-in. × 6-in.)" on the scale of 2 Cloths for each Respirator, anti-gas shown in the tables.

Section No. 9A (now Section H. 1).

Against "Soap, yellow" *amend* all tables to read "bars".

NOTE.—A number of the tables at present show this item as "lbs."

54
Artillery
9622

Army Form G 1098-550, for an "Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade", dated March, 1924.

Page 6.

Amend following items to read—

"Blocks, tackle, G.S., 4-in., cordage—								
Double	..	..	..	..	..	(c) 4	4	
Single	..	..	..	..	..	(c) 4	4	
Cordage hemp, hawser, 3-strand—								
White, 4-in. .. fms.	..	..	..	..	..	(c) 226	226"	

Add footnote—

"(c) Lorry batteries only."

54
Artillery
9622

Page 12. Section No. 15b (now V. 1).

Insert in alphabetical order—

"Directors, No. 5, Mk. I ..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Stands, No. 5, Director,	..	..	..	1	..	1"
Mk. I	..	..	..	1	..	1"

Delete "Instruments measuring velocity and direction of wind" and detail.

Page 15—

Delete Section No. 19 and all items and detail shown thereunder.

Delete footnote (b).

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

A.O. 212
1929
continued.

Page 16. *Amend* following items to read—

"Skids—

3-ft. × 9-in. × 6-in.

3-ft. × 6-in. × 3-in.

..	..	..	..	1½	16	32
..	..	..	..	16	..	16"

54
Artillery
 9622

Page 18. *Delete* "Theodolites, 5-in., transit" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Company, R.E.", dated January, 1924.

57
Engineers
 1096

Section E. 2 (as amended by Army Order 133 of 1928).

In the ' War ' column, *against* the undermentioned items *delete* "(a)"—

Decking, assault bridge

Floats, kapok, assault bridge

Straps, assault bridge

Transoms, assault bridge

Delete footnote (a).

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Company, R.E.", dated June, 1929. Copies of Corrigenda dated September, 1929, have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-622, "A Railway Operating Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Army Form G 1098-623, "A Composite Railway Company, R.E.", dated June, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-624, "A Railway Construction Company, R.E.", dated November, 1928.

Army Form G 1098-626, "A Railway Stores Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Army Form G 1098-627, "A Railway Workshop Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Army Form G 1098-629, "Headquarters and one Dock Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Copies of Corrigenda to the above six tables dated July, 1929, and October, 1929, have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station," dated March, 1929. **A.O. 212**
1929

continued.

57

Engineers

1271

Page 18. Appendix IV.

Engine Spares.

Nuts, assorted—

Delete "34" from column headed "No. 1,
Mark I, Dorman Type".

Army Form G 1098-776, "A General Hospital,"
dated March, 1929.

57

Engineers

1271

Page 19. Appendix IV.

Engine parts.

Nuts, assorted—

Delete "34" from column headed "No. 1,
Mark I".

Amendment to Army Order 26 of 1929

6. The revised print of Army Form D 461, "Certificate of Identity; Army Reserve", will also be taken into use by the Officer i/c Cavalry Records, and paragraph 3 of Army Order 26 of 1929 will be amended accordingly.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS,

November, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1929

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number										PAGE
213	Colonial Allowance	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
214	Pay	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

215	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	...	...	4
-----	---	-----	-----	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

216	Alliances	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
217	Disbandment of Horse Transport Company, Royal Army Service Corps...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
218	Military Detention Barrack, York	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
219	Military Detention Barrack, Wiesbaden	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
220	Transfer of the Control of Sierra Leone	...	...	...	...	...	...	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

Army Order Number		PAGE
221	Army Reserve—Training	5
222	Conditions of transfer of officers to the Indian Army	5
223	Small Arms School Corps	6
224	Royal Tournament, 1930	6
225	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	7
226	Military College of Science, 8th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course	8
227	Volunteer Long Service Medal—Awards... ..	8
228	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	8

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

229	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1929	9
230	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII A, Royal Corps of Signals, General Scales, 1929	9
231	Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 4, 1923, Reprint	9
232	Regulations for Technical Training of Apprentice Tradesmen, 1929	9
233	Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Me- chanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1929	9
234	Instructions for Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training (Provisional), 1929	9

235	Books, Forms, etc.	10
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	13
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Colonial Allowance

A.O. 213.
1929.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates and conditions of colonial allowance ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 7th December, 1923 ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the revised rates and conditions of issue of colonial allowance shall take effect in each command three months after the date of their promulgation in the command.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 25th day of November, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 36 to Allowance Regulations, 1924, have been issued under authority of Army Orders for November, 1929.]

Pay

A.O. 214.
1929.

A Royal Warrant, dated 27th November, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 63), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

28
Regulations
1020

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 215. List of Books, Regulations, etc., amended.— 1929.

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 37).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 18).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 6).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 18).

Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 5).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 21).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 2).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 7).

Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months' service considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1926 (No. 2).

Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1922 (No. 1).

Notes for Mechanized Artillery Units (Provisional), 1929 (No. 1).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 61-65)

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 15).

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 (No. 28).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 216. Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously 1929. pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

The Governor General's Body Guard, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).

35th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Northumberland Fusiliers.

Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps to The Lincolnshire Regiment.

158

4837

092

1845

064

1443

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

058
4836 The Peel and Dufferin Regiment, Non-Permanent A.O. 216
Active Militia of Canada, to The Lancashire 1929
Fusiliers. *continued.*

058
4855 The Perth Regiment, Non-Permanent Active
Militia of Canada, to The Cameronians (Scottish
Rifles).

20
R.A.S.C.
1749 Disbandment of Horse Transport Company, Royal A.O. 217.
Army Service Corps.—1. His Majesty the King has 1929.
approved the disbandment of No. 4 Horse Transport
Company of the Royal Army Service Corps.

2. Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be
followed to give effect to the above decision will be issued
in due course to all concerned.

110
D.B.
93 Military Detention Barrack, York.—The Military A.O. 218.
Detention Barrack at York was closed on 30th Septem- 1929.
ber, 1929.

110
D.B.
99 Military Detention Barrack, Wiesbaden.—The A.O. 219.
Military Detention Barrack at Wiesbaden was closed on 1929.
the 13th November, 1929.

20
General
5205 Transfer of the control of Sierra Leone.— A.O. 220.
Responsibility for the defence of Freetown, Sierra 1929.
Leone, has been transferred from the War Office to the
Colonial Office with effect from 1st September, 1929.

43
Training
786 Army Reserve — Training.—There will be no A.O. 221.
training during 1930 for Sections "B" and "D" of the 1929.
Army Reserve.

100
India
2919 Conditions of transfer of officers to the Indian A.O. 222.
Army.—The conditions under which officers of the 1929.
British Service, commissioned between 1st September,
1918, and 31st December, 1920, may be accepted for
transfer to the Indian Army, have recently been under
review. Such officers are not normally eligible for
transfer under Indian regulations, but consideration has
been given in the past to individual applications on their

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

A.O. 222 merits. This practice will be continued for the future, 1929 but the officers concerned will be required to satisfy the *continued.* following conditions :—

- (a) Their reports and qualifications must be satisfactory.
- (b) They must have qualified in every respect for promotion to captain.
- (c) They will be on probation for one year during which they will normally be required to pass the prescribed language tests and the examination for final retention.
- (d) They should normally have served for one year on the Indian establishment.
- (e) They must indicate their willingness to forfeit 2 years' service for promotion in the Indian Army, such forfeited service counting, however, for purposes of increments of pay for length of service in a rank.

A.O. 223. Small Arms School Corps.—The following amend-
1929. ment will be made to Army Order 59 of 1929 :—

Paragraph 4. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

“ When a warrant officer or N.C.O. on the individual roll is superseded for promotion through not being recommended or not being qualified, he will, when eventually promoted, take seniority for further promotion on the combined roll from the date of delayed promotion to his present rank, or appointment.”

20
Miscel-
laneous
283

A.O. 224. Royal Tournament, 1930.—1. The Royal Tourna-
1929. ment will be held at Olympia, Kensington, from Thursday, 29th May, to Saturday, 14th June, 1930, inclusive.

114
General
6956

2. Application for the necessary travelling warrants for any approved service in connection with the Royal Tournament should be made to the Honorary Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66 Victoria Street, London. S.W. 1. Military railway warrants and carriers' notes will not be used.

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

43
S.O.
4662

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance A.O. 225.
Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the **1929.**
Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in
February-March, 1930, for the courses beginning in
January and February, 1931.

2. At this examination 45 vacancies for the Staff
College, Camberley, will be offered for competition as
under :—

British Army	33
Royal Marines	1
Indian Army	6
Forces of the Overseas Dominions ...	5

3. No British Army officer will, however, be eligible
to fill a competitive vacancy unless he is within the
first 45 in order of merit. The maximum number of
competitive vacancies that can be obtained by each arm
is as follows :—

Cavalry	2
Royal Artillery	8
Royal Engineers	4
Royal Corps of Signals	1
Infantry	16
Royal Tank Corps	1
Royal Army Service Corps	1

4. In addition to the above, the following vacancies
will, under the provisions of Staff College Regulations,
(Camberley), 1927, be filled by nomination :—

(a) British Army	(about) 8
(b) Indian Army	2
(c) Royal Navy	2
(d) Royal Air Force	2

5. In the event of less than 33 British Army officers
being eligible for entrance by competition under the
provisions of paragraph 3 above, a corresponding in-
crease will be made in the number of vacancies filled by
nomination.

6. For the Staff College, Quetta, 20 vacancies will be
offered for competition as under :—

Royal Artillery	2
Royal Engineers	1
Other arms	15
Forces of the Overseas Dominions ...	2

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

A.O. 225 7. Only officers of the British and Indian Services
1929 who are on the Indian Establishment at the time of the
continued. examination will be eligible to compete.

8. The following additional vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief in India :—

British and Indian Services	...	...	8
Royal Air Force	...	...	1

A.O. 226. Military College of Science, 8th Small Arms
1929. Technical (Long) Course.—The following officer has passed the 8th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and is granted the "s.a.c." certificate in accordance with paragraph 806, King's Regulations, 1928 :—

43
<u>M.C.S.</u>
81

Rank and Name	Corps
Major J. H. T. Icke	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.

A.O. 227. Volunteer Long Service Medal—Awards.—The
1929. Volunteer Long Service Medal has been awarded to the following members of the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps :—

68
<u>General</u>
5038

5 Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant S. C. Bell.
21 Corporal S. A. Harris.
51 Rifleman T. W. Oatham.

A.O. 228. Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of
1929. warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
<u>General</u>
5298

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

- 43**
P.E.
451 **Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—A.O.229.**
1929.
Papers set in October, 1929.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion held in March, 1929, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.
- 54**
Signals
348 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O.230.**
1929.
Part 2, Section XIII A, Royal Corps of Signals.—General Scales, 1929.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
- 28**
Manuals
757 **Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 4, A.O.231.**
1929.
1923—Reprint.—A reprinted edition of the above publication embodying Amendments No. 1 has been approved. No general issue of the reprint will be made, but copies of Amendments No. 1 are being issued to existing holders of the pamphlet.
- 43**
B.T.S.
113 **Regulations for Technical Training of Apprentice A.O.232.**
1929.
Tradesmen, 1929.—The above regulations have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned.
- 100**
Ordnance
90 **Regulations for the appointment of Ordnance A.O.233.**
1929.
Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1929.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 71 of 1929 (and the edition notified therein) are hereby *cancelled*.
- 43**
S.A.
696 **Instructions for Small Arms Anti - Aircraft A.O.234.**
1929.
Training (Provisional) 1929.—The above-mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O 235. 1. The following publications have been placed on
1929. sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
s. d.	
Air Survey Committee, Professional Papers No. 6, Extension of the "Arundel" Method, January, 1929 (a continuation of Professional Papers No 3)	3 0
Equipment Regulations, Part 2 Sections IV, IV A, IV B and IV C, R.A.O.C., R.A.P.C., R.A.V.C., and A.E.C., October, 1929	0 1½
Examination Papers, Officers Training Corps, Senior and Junior Divisions, Certificates "A" and "B", March, 1929 ..	1 10½
Government Department Specifications for General Stores, No. T.G. 24, Soda Crystals, October, 1929	0 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 73 (late School of Music Form 32)
'Return of N.C.Os. and Musicians who have been
instructed in accordance with paras. 1371 to 1373,
King's Regulations, 1928."

Army Form B 208, "Particulars of a Soldier, trained
as an apprentice tradesman, applying for Combatant
Commission as Second Lieutenant."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all
concerned.

Army Form G 836, "Record Sheet of Q.F. Fixed
Ammunition."

Army Form G 837, "Notification of Changes effected
in Components of Q.F. Fixed Ammunition."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to
C.I.A. and C.O.O., Bramley.

Army Form N 1504A, "Company Account." This form
supersedes Army Form N 1504, Part I, under the
London System of Pay Accounting, and copies will
be indented for as required by units, on transfer to
this system.

Army Form N 1511, "Voyage Pay Roll for Drafts and
Details." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1809A, "Notification by O.C. unit of particulars of cash issues and stoppages relating to soldier on detachment when returned to his own unit." This form supersedes Army Form O 1809 under the London System of Pay Accounting, and copies will be indented for as required by units on transfer to this system. A.O. 235
1929
continued.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form G 1098-837, "War Equipment Table for Royal Army Pay Corps Units." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form I 5026, "Dental Appliance Form." Copies will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be returned to the Under-Secretary of State. The War Office, Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S.E. 1.

Army Form N 7533, "R.E. Services ; Stock Account of Class 'A', 'A (1)' or 'B' Stores."

Army Form N 7538, "Abstract of Cash Expenditure chargeable to Vote 10c through C.P.s Account."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form is cancelled :—

Army Form 347-5, "Command Form approving Attachment." This form will not be reprinted, but copies in hand may be utilized.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398-42, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery. to be taken into the Field by R.E. Units" (dated February, 1929).

Page 13. Amend footnote "(d)" to read—

"(d) These forms are for use by Company Headquarters and Topographical Sections and should be demanded in peace from the Under-Secretary of State (M.I 4 (a)), The War Office, and in the field from the Surveys Directorate."

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

A.O. 235

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

1929

continued.

6 The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated June, 1929.

Page 9, Section No. 7. *Amend* detail against "Hammers, smiths, uphand, 7-lb." to read—

57
Engineers
1296

3	2	1	2	..	1	4
---	---	---	---	----	---	---

Page 10, Section No. 7. *Amend* detail against "Rules, G.S., 4-fold" to read—

13	6	40	47	5	12	53
----	---	----	----	---	----	----

Army Form G 1098-672, "A Construction Section (R. Signals)," dated April, 1929.

Page 8, Section W 2. *After* detail of "Cells, inert, S, Mark I (spare)" *add*—

Connectors, cell, Mark I (b)	..	..	..	42	42	42
" " " (spare) (b)	..	42	42	..	42	"

Add new remark—

"(b) For Test sets, portable, No. 2 (7 for each set)."

Army Form G 1098-679, "Headquarters Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section," dated May, 1929.

Page 6, Section W 2. *After* detail of "Cells, inert, S, Mark I" *add*—

Connectors, cell, Mark I (d)	..	..	14	14
" " " (spare) (d)	..	14	..	14

Add new remark—

"(d) For Test sets, portable, No. 2 (7 for each set)."

Army Form G 1098-682, "A Royal Air Force Wing Headquarters Signal Section," dated June, 1929.

Page 10. Section H. I-N. IV.

Under "Tape, emery, ½-in.," for "No. 6" *substitute* "No. 0".

Army Orders.—November, 1929.

Page 12, Section W 2. *After detail of "Cells, inert, S, Mark I (b)" add—* A.O. 235
1929
continued.

" Connectors, cell, Mark I (b) ..	::	14	14
" " " (spare) ..	14	..	14 "

Army Form G 1098-683, "A Royal Air Force Squadron Signal Section," dated November, 1928.

Page 6, Section W 2. *After detail of "Cells, inert, S, Mark I (a)" add—*

" Connectors, cell, Mark I (a) ..	::	7	7
" " " (spare) ..	7	..	7 "

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station," dated March, 1929.

57
General
5756

Page 8. *For "Baths, spray, portable (c)" read "Baths, shower (c)".*

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war materiel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

December, 1929

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st December, 1929

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
236	Pay, etc., of officers of the Royal Army Pay Corps...	3
237	Revision of officers Pay, Half Pay, and Service Retired Pay on account of Variation in the Cost of Living... ..	6
238	Pay	9

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

239	Revision of Emoluments, on account of Variation in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army	9
240	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	10

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

241	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	10
-----	---	----

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
242	Alliance	11
243	Dress. Change of Facings, The Gloucestershire Regiment	11
244	Citation	12
245	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, Army Act... ..	12
246	Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Abbreviations	12
247	Manuals, Regulations, etc., in possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial Establishment	13
248	Forage Allowance	14
249	Staff College, Camberley—Nominations	14
250	Staff College Camberley—List of Graduates	15
251	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe. 7th Short Course—Results	16
252	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History	17
253	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	18

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

254	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units) Volume II (War), 1929	19
255	Manual of Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving, 1929	19
256	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 26, 1929	19
257	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections E3, Q1, Q2, T1, T2 and U	19

258	Books, Forms, etc.	21
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	32
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay, etc., of Officers of Our Royal Army Pay Corps
GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make certain alterations in the rates of pay and to provide for revised conditions of promotion and retirement of officers of Our Royal Army Pay Corps, other than assistant paymasters ;

A.O. 236.
1929.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st January, 1930, the rates of pay and conditions of service at present laid down for officers of the above-mentioned Corps shall be amended as follows :—

(1) The rates of pay shall be amended as follows :—

Old rates	£ s. d.	New rates	£ s. d.
Paymaster—		Paymaster—	
(i) If commissioned before 26th October, 1925	0 18 6	(i) If commissioned before 26th October, 1925	1 1 0
(ii) If commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ..	0 15 6	(ii) If commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ..	0 18 0
Paymaster, after 7 years' commissioned service—		Paymaster, after 7 years' commissioned service—	
(i) If commissioned before 26th October, 1925	1 1 6	(i) If commissioned before 26th October, 1925	1 4 0
(ii) If commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ..	0 18 6	(ii) If commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ..	1 1 0
Paymaster, after 5 years as such (including probationary period)—		Paymaster, after 5 years as such (including probationary period)—	
(i) If commissioned before 26th October, 1925	1 6 0	(i) If commissioned before 26th October, 1925	1 8 6
(ii) If commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ..	1 3 6	(ii) If commissioned on or after 26th October, 1925 ..	1 6 0
Paymaster, after 15 years' commissioned service	1 8 6	Paymaster, after 15 years' commissioned service	1 11 0
Paymaster, appointed before 1st December, 1926, after 16 years' service as such (including probationary period)	1 14 0	Paymaster, after 20 years' commissioned service and 10 years as paymaster (including probationary period)	1 13 6
Paymaster, appointed on or after 1st December 1926, after 20 years' commissioned service and 7 years as paymaster (including probationary period)	1 14 0	Staff paymaster	1 16 6
Staff paymaster	1 14 0	Staff paymaster, after 5 years as such	2 0 0
Staff paymaster, after 5 years as such	2 10 0	Staff paymaster, on promotion to lieutenant-colonel	2 10 0
Chief paymaster	2 17 6	Chief paymaster	2 17 6
Chief paymaster at the War Office	3 6 0	Chief paymaster at the War Office	3 6 0

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 236 (2) A chief paymaster, staff paymaster or paymaster
1929 of Our Royal Army Pay Corps shall be permitted to
continued. retire with a gratuity of £1,000 after 10 years' commissioned service, of £1,500 after 15 years' commissioned service and of £1,800 after 18 years' commissioned service, provided that in each case the officer has completed a minimum period of 5 years' service in the Corps.

(3) Retirement shall be compulsory at the age of 60 for chief paymasters, at the age of 57 for staff paymasters and at the age of 55 for paymasters, instead of at the age of 60 for all officers.

(4) The promotion of staff paymasters to the rank of lieutenant-colonel shall in future be by selection to fill vacancies in the approved establishment, instead of after 5 years' service as a staff paymaster.

(5) The promotion of paymasters to the rank of major shall in future be after 20 years' commissioned service and 10 years' service as paymaster (including probationary period) instead of after 20 years' commissioned service and 7 years as paymaster (including probationary period).

(6) A lieutenant appointed to Our Royal Army Pay Corps in future shall receive the temporary rank of captain on the satisfactory completion of 12 months' probation, instead of on completion of 3 months' probation.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that all officers, other than assistant paymasters, serving in Our Royal Army Pay Corps on 31st December, 1929, whether on probation or permanently appointed thereto, shall be given the option of continuing to serve under the conditions of retirement and the rates of pay hitherto in force or of serving under the new conditions of retirement and of receiving the rates of pay promulgated in this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that all officers serving on 31st December, 1929, in the grade of paymaster, who elect to serve under the old rates of pay and conditions of retirement, shall remain eligible for promotion to the rank of major under the conditions hitherto in force, but, except as provided below, they will be eligible for promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel only as provided for in the new conditions laid

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

down in this Our Warrant ; and that all officers holding the grade of staff paymaster on 31st December, 1929, and such other officers holding the grade of paymaster on that date as Our Army Council may decide, shall remain eligible for promotion to the rank of lieutenant-colonel after five years' service as staff paymaster, irrespective of whether they elect to receive the new rates of pay and serve under the new conditions of retirement.

A.O. 236
1929
continued.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the revised rates of pay sanctioned in this Our Warrant shall be subject, as from 1st January, 1930, to the deduction of 6 per cent. which was made from the old rates as from 1st July, 1927, and shall be further subject to revision in respect of subsequent variation in the cost of living, in the same manner and to the same extent as the rates introduced from 1st July, 1919.

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that with effect from 1st January, 1930, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of December, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 64 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, have been issued under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

Revision of Officers' Pay, Half-Pay, and Service Retired Pay on account of Variation in the Cost of Living.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 237. WHEREAS it is provided in Article 2 of Our Warrant 1929. for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926, that the rates of pay, half-pay, and service retired pay of officers shall be subject to revision either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. in relation to the variation in the cost of living since 1st July, 1919, and that revision may take place with effect from three years from 1st July, 1927 ;

48
General
6399

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a reduction of 7 per cent. shall be applied to the aforesaid rates from 1st July, 1930, to 30th June, 1931, after which OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE will be made known.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid reduction shall be applied in accordance with the terms of Article 2 of Our said Warrant, dated 12th March, 1926, and in a similar manner to the reduction of 5½ per cent. ordered with effect from 1st July, 1924, by Our Warrants dated 27th June, 1924, and 28th February, 1925.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of December, 1929, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

1. The foregoing Warrant constitutes a temporary departure from the rule for determining the percentage reduction from the rates of officers' pay, half pay and retired pay which was laid down in Army Order 483 of 1925. The application of this rule would have resulted in a reduction of 8 per cent for three years from 1st July, 1930 in lieu of the reduction of 6 per cent. which has been in operation since 1st July, 1927, under Army Order 1 of 1927.

The effect of the Warrant is to apply, for a period of one year from 1st July, 1930, a reduction of 7 per cent. only on the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant in lieu of the 8 per cent. which would have been applicable under the normal rule.

2. The following tables show the new rates of pay and half pay corresponding to the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant, 1926 :—

* Reproduced as Appendix VII, Pay Warrant, 1926.

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

Standard rate				Current rate				Standard rate				Current rate				A.O. 237 1929 continued	
PAY																	
per annum			per annum			per diem			per diem								
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.			
5,000	0	0	4,650	0	0	3	2	6				2	18	2			
1,500	0	0	1,395	0	0	3	0	0				2	15	10			
1,300	0	0	1,209	0	0	2	17	9				2	13	8			
1,250	0	0	1,162	10	0	2	17	6				2	13	6			
1,200	0	0	1,116	0	0	2	15	0				2	11	2			
1,150	0	0	1,069	10	0	2	14	0				2	10	2			
1,100	0	0	1,023	0	0	2	12	6				2	8	10			
1,000	0	0	930	0	0	2	11	6				2	7	10			
950	0	0	883	10	0	2	10	0				2	6	6			
850	0	0	790	10	0	2	9	0				2	5	6			
800	0	0	744	0	0	2	7	6				2	4	2			
750	0	0	697	10	0	2	5	0				2	1	10			
700	0	0	651	0	0	2	2	6				1	19	6			
500	0	0	465	0	0	2	2	0				1	19	0			
400	0	0	372	0	0	2	0	0				1	17	2			
375	0	0	349	0	0	1	19	0				1	16	4			
350	0	0	325	10	0	1	18	9				1	16	0			
325	0	0	302	10	0	1	18	6				1	15	10			
200	0	0	186	0	0	1	17	6				1	14	10			
150	0	0	139	10	0	1	17	0				1	14	4			
120	0	0	111	10	0	1	16	6				1	14	0			
100	0	0	93	0	0	1	16	0				1	13	6			
75	0	0	70	0	0	1	15	0				1	12	6			
50	0	0	46	10	0	1	14	0				1	11	8			
per diem			per diem			per diem			per diem			per diem					
10	0	0	9	6	0	1	13	0				1	10	8			
7	10	0	6	19	6	1	12	6				1	10	2			
7	0	0	6	10	2	1	11	6				1	9	4			
6	0	0	5	11	8	1	11	0				1	8	10			
5	0	0	4	13	0	1	10	9				1	8	8			
4	15	0	4	8	4	1	10	6				1	8	4			
4	10	0	4	3	8	1	10	0				1	7	10			
3	14	6	3	9	4	1	9	0				1	7	0			
3	10	0	3	9	4	1	8	6				1	6	6			
3	7	6	3	5	2	1	8	3				1	6	4			
3	7	3	3	2	10	1	8	0				1	6	0			
3	6	0	3	2	6	1	7	0				1	5	2			
3	4	6	3	1	4	1	6	0				1	4	2			
3	3	0	3	0	0	1	5	6				1	3	8			
			2	18	8	1	5	0				1	3	4			

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 237
1929
continued.

Standard rate	Current rate	Standard rate	Current rate
per diem £ s. d.	per diem £ s. d.	per diem £ s. d.	per diem £ s. d.
1 4 9	1 3 0	0 14 6	0 13 6
1 4 0	1 2 4	0 14 0	0 13 0
1 3 6	1 1 10	0 13 0	0 12 2
1 3 0	1 1 4	0 11 6	0 10 8
1 2 6	1 1 0	0 11 0	0 10 2
1 2 0	1 0 6	0 10 0	0 9 4
1 1 9	1 0 2	0 9 0	0 8 4
1 1 6	1 0 0	0 8 0	0 7 6
1 1 0	0 19 6	0 7 0	0 6 6
1 0 0	0 18 8	0 5 4	0 5 0
0 19 0	0 17 8	0 5 0	0 4 8
0 18 9	0 17 6	0 4 8	0 4 4
0 18 6	0 17 2	0 3 6	0 3 4
0 18 0	0 16 8	0 3 4	0 3 2
0 17 3	0 16 0	0 3 0	0 2 10
0 17 0	0 15 10	0 2 9	0 2 6
0 16 0	0 14 10	0 2 6	0 2 4
0 15 6	0 14 4	0 2 0	0 1 10
0 15 0	0 14 0	0 1 4	0 1 2

HALF PAY

per annum	per annum	0 11 9	0 10 11
1,800 0 0	1,674 0 0	0 11 6	0 10 8
420 0 0	390 10 0	0 10 6	0 9 9
		0 10 0	0 9 4
		0 9 6	0 8 10
		0 9 3	0 8 7
		0 9 0	0 8 4
		0 8 8	0 8 1
		0 8 0	0 7 5
		0 7 3	0 6 9
		0 7 0	0 6 6
		0 6 6	0 6 1
		0 5 9	0 5 4
		0 5 6	0 5 1
		0 5 0	0 4 8
		0 4 6	0 4 2
per diem	per diem		
3 5 0	3 0 5		
2 15 0	2 11 2		
2 5 0	2 1 10		
1 9 6	1 7 5		
1 7 6	1 5 7		
1 3 9	1 2 1		
0 18 6	0 17 2		
0 17 6	0 16 3		
0 15 9	0 14 8		
0 15 0	0 13 11		
0 13 0	0 12 1		
0 12 6	0 11 8		

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

Pay

26 Regulations 1035	A Royal Warrant, dated 30th December, 1929, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 65), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 238. 1929.
--	--	---

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

Revision of the Emoluments, on account of variation in the Cost of Living, of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army.

48 General 6399	WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army ;	A.O. 239. 1929.
--	--	---

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the third day of July, 1929, made an order prescribing regulations for the Territorial Army ;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further orders under the said section of the said Act ;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that a deduction of approximately 7 per cent. shall be made, with effect from 1st July, 1930, to 30th June, 1931, from the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said regulations for officers of the Militia or

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 239 Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants in, the Territorial Army, other than as a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

His Majesty is further pleased to order that further revision of these rates shall be made with effect from 1st July, 1931.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

THE WAR OFFICE,
20th December, 1929.

A.O. 240. Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendment.—An Order, dated 20th December, 1929, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 7), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

48
General
6377

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 241. List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—1929. In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 66).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 19).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 8).
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 8).

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

- Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's A.O. 241
 Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 14). 1929
- Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military *continued.*
 Prisons, 1926 (No. 4).
- Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922
 (No. 2).
- Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1929-30
 (No. 7).
- Equipment Regulations—
 Part 1, 1923 (No. 14).
 Part 2—
 Section X (a), 1929 (No. 4).
 Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 11).
 Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 10).
 Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 13).
 Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 11).
 Section XVII, 1929 (No. 4).
 Part 3, 1927 (No. 13).
- Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery,
 1929 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on
 Marks IIIr, IIIrr, IV, IVr, V and Vr Field
 Carriages, Land Service, 1924 (No. 7).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 66, 67,
 68 and 69).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">058</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">4839</div> | <p>Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
 pleased to approve of the 1st Hussars, Non-Permanent
 Active Militia of Canada, being allied to the 11th Hussars
 (Prince Albert's Own).</p> | <u>A.O. 242</u>
1929. |
| <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">54</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">6464</div> | <p>Dress. Change of Facings, The Gloucestershire
 Regiment.—His Majesty The King has been graciously
 pleased to approve of the facings of The Gloucestershire
 Regiment being changed from "white" to "primrose
 yellow."</p> | <u>A.O. 243.</u>
1929. |

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O.244. **Citation.**—The Army Council have approved of the publication of the following Citation which appeared in General Army Order No. 83 by the General Officer Commanding the 1st French Army, on 15th August, 1918, on behalf of the 9th Battalion, Tank Corps which :—

20
Tanks
274

“In the actions of the 23rd July, 1918, under the experienced and able command of its Commander, Lieut.-Colonel Woods, rendered most effective assistance to a French Division, and by its bravery, boldness and fighting spirit, combined with its high standard of training, set an example which aroused the enthusiastic admiration of its French Comrades.

G.H.Q. 15th August, 1918.

Le Général de Division Débeney,
Commanding 1st Army.

(Sd.) DEBENEY.”

A.O.245. **Superior Military Authorities — Section 57A,**
1929. **Army Act.**—Consequent on the withdrawal of the British Army of the Rhine, the following amendment will be made to Army Order 121 of 1928 :—*Delete*—

110
General
3794

“The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, The British Army of the Rhine.”

A.O.246. **Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Abbrevia-**
1929. **tions.**—1. The following abbreviations are authorized for use by clergy of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department and by clergy who have retired or who have relinquished their commissions with permission to retain their rank :—

100
Miscellaneous
27

1. C.F. ... A chaplain to the forces, Regular Army.
2. S.C.F.* ... A senior chaplain to the forces of a particular denomination in a district or station.
3. C.F. (T.A.) ... A chaplain to the forces, Territorial Army.

* The abbreviation “S.C.F.” will not be used without the addition of a suffix indicating the nature of the position in respect of which it is employed. (*Vide* paragraph 1532, King's Regulations, 1928.)

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---|---|
| 4. S.C.F. (T.A.) | ... | The senior chaplain to the forces, Territorial Army, of a command or a division. | <u>A.O. 246</u>
<u>1929</u>
<i>continued.</i> |
| 5. Hon. C.F. (T.A.) | ... | An honorary chaplain to the forces, Territorial Army, shown as such in the Monthly Army List. | |
| 6. C.F. (R. of O.) | ... | A chaplain to the forces in the R.A. Ch. D. Regular Army Reserve of Officers. | |
| 7. C.F. ret. | ... | A retired chaplain to the forces who retains his rank. | |
| 8. Hon. C.F.... | ... | A retired chaplain to the forces who was granted honorary rank in the R.A. Ch. D. in recognition of services rendered in the Great War. | |
| 9. C.F. (T.A.)
R. of O. | | A chaplain to the forces in R.A. Ch. D., Territorial Army Reserve of Officers. | |
| 10. C.F. (T.A.) ret. | ... | A retired chaplain to the forces, Territorial Army, who was granted permission to retain his rank. | |
| 11. C.T.A. ret. or
C.T.F. ret. | | A chaplain, Territorial Army or Territorial Force, who retired before 22nd March, 1927, and was granted permission to retain his rank. | |

2. Clergy who have relinquished their commissions and have not been granted permission to retain their rank are not entitled to use these abbreviations.

28
General
4934

Manuals, Regulations, etc., in possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial Establishment. A.O. 247.
 —1. Units reverting from Indian to Imperial Establishment are expected to bring away with them from India their full complement of manuals, regulations, etc., as authorized by Indian Regulations (less those peculiar to India), whether issued to the unit while stationed in India or while stationed elsewhere. Manuals, regulations, etc., in the possession of units on leaving India 1929.

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 247 will be redistributed within the unit on the scale **1929** authorized by Appendix XXIV, King's Regulations, *continued*. 1928.

2. Supplementary demands for additional copies of manuals, regulations, etc., will only be accepted in any case in which the number of copies under the Indian scale is less than that authorized by Appendix XXIV, King's Regulations, 1928.

A.O. 248. **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to paragraph 556 (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1925), Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st January, 1930, until further orders :—

53
General
Number
2982

Command, etc.						For each ration.	
						s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	2	1
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	2	0
Guernsey	..	..	..	..	..	2	6
Jersey	..	..	..	..	..	2	6
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	1	11
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	..	1	9
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	1	9
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	2	0
Western	..	..	..	..	..	2	1

2. Army Order 123 of 1929 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 249. **Staff College, Camberley—Nominations.**—In **1929.** continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 141 of 1929, the undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927:—

43
S.O.
4490

Rank and Name			Unit
Captain E. R. Byas, M.C.	..	..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant and Brevet Major H. L. N. Salmon, M.C.			Royal Canadian Regiment.

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

43

S.O.

4672

Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.—A.O.250.
 A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended 21st December, 1929, is given below:—

1929.

Rank and Name	Corps
Major R. L. McCreery, M.B.E., M.C. ..	12th Lancers.
Major C. H. Miller	13th/18th Hussars.
Captain C. Nicholson	18th/5th Lancers.
Captain B. C. Reynolds, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. A. P. Muri-on, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. K. Dibb, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. O. M. Ashley.. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. D. Foster	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. R. Kennedy, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. W. Handcock,	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. G. Audland, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. K. Page, M.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. M. Tyler, M.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. G. Calvert-Jones, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. L. Cox	Royal Artillery.
Major S. W. Kirby, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major W. A. M. Stawell, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. W. Holbrook, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. de L. Gaussen, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. F. Lucas, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. M. Cameron, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. C. W. Fosbery	Royal Engineers.
Captain P. G. S. Gregson-Ellis ..	Grenadier Guards.
Captain R. E. Barnwell	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain C. M. Clode, M.C.	The Norfolk Regiment.
Captain A. F. Harding, M.C.	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain H. E. Carey	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain R. A. G. Taylor, O.B.E., M.C. ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain R. E. Hobday, D.S.O.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain K. A. T. McLennan, M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain A. Galloway, M.C.	The Cameronians.
Lieut.-Colonel W. G. Holmes, D.S.O.	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major W. K. M Leacer, M.C.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain J. F. Benoy	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain M. C. E. Sharp	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Captain W. A. Ebsworth	The Sherwood Foresters.
Lieutenant J. R. Bowring, M.C.	The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain G. W. R. Templer	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain J. D. Wyatt, M.O.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Captain H. T. Newman	Royal Marines.
Captain and Brevet Major G. O. Bucknall, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain T. N. F. Wilson, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain J. F. Hare.. ..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 250

1929
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain G. H. A. MacMillan, M.C. ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major G. P. L. Drake - Brockman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain R. C. Cooney, O.B.E. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain E. W. D. Vaughan, M.C. ..	2nd Lancers.
Captain A. D. P. Campbell ..	4th Hazara Pioneers.
Captain C. O. Crawford, M.C. ..	1/2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain C. B. Barlow ..	2/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain H. C. Duncan ..	6/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain W. J. Cawthorn ..	4/16th Punjab Regiment.
Captain R. M. E. King ..	2/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain M. C. T. Gompertz ..	Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major B. Combes	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain F. R. Corney, M.C. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain R. O. G. Morton ..	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Lieutenant and Brevet Captain R. G. Whitelaw.	Royal Canadian Regiment.
Captain K. L. Stewart, M.B.E. ..	New Zealand Staff Corps.

The following officers attended the course which ended on 21st December, 1929 :—

Commander A. W. S. Agar, V.C., D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Lieut. - Commander J. C. Leach, M.V.O.	Royal Navy.
Wing - Commander A. T. Harris, O.B.E., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 251. 1929.

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe. 7th Short Course—Results.—The following results of the 7th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 14th October to 16th November, 1929, are published for information.

43
Education
603

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Distinguished

Lieutenant W. W. Hemming, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. T. G. Lynden-Bell, The Buffs.
Lieutenant H. T. Thompson, The Border Regiment.

17

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

Passed

A.O. 251
1929
continued.

Lieutenant B. M. Goddard, 3rd Carabiniers.
Captain A. B. Sullivan, 16th/5th Lancers.
Captain G. C. Wood, M.C., Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant S. S. Fielden, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. R. D. Galloway, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant R. G. Muir, Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant M. E. St J. Barne, Scots Guards.
Lieutenant G. S. Grimston, The Queen's Royal
Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant F. W. Baston, The South Wales
Borderers.
Lieutenant C. H. C. Beresford, The Worcestershire
Regiment.
Lieutenant C. D. Canning, The Wiltshire Regiment.
Lieutenant F. W. Stevens, The Wiltshire Regiment.

43

P.E.

388

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, A.O. 252.
Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army 1929.
Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—
With reference to Appendix X, King's Regulations,
1928, the following campaigns have been selected for
1931 :—

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Sub-head*
(h) (v), for promotion.

March and October, 1931 :—

“The campaign of the British Army in France
and Belgium, from 9th August, 1914, to end of the
Battle of the Aisne, October, 1914, as covered by
the Official History of the War, Medical Services,
General History, Volume II, Chapters VIII to
XIV inclusive.”

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-head*
(k) (ix), for promotion.

March, 1931.

“The Veterinary Services in Mesopotamia, as
described in the Official Veterinary History of the
Great War.”

October, 1931.

“The Veterinary Services in South, South-West
and East Africa, as described in the Official
Veterinary History of the Great War.”

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 253. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
1929. 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered
 at the War Office :—

83
 835

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
120	Devon ..	Women's	Miss F. K. Wood ..	} Order of St. John.
310	Lancashire, East.	"	Mrs. E. O. Dench ..	
136	Nottingham	Men's ..	Mrs. H. L. Frow ..	
59	Sussex ..		Mr. A. T. Mockett ..	British Red Cross Society.
63	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ..	Captain W. Ackroyd ..	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
-----	------------	----------------	------------	-------------------

ENGLAND AND WALES

58	Devon ..	Women's	Mrs. C. M. Quicke ..	} British Red Cross Society.
98	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss E. M. Brown ..	
2	Lancashire, West.	"	Mrs. E. Smith ..	Order of St. John.
10	London, City of.	"	Miss E. M. T. Quekett ..	British Red Cross Society.
14	Middlesex ..	"	Mrs. A. C. London ..	Order of St. John.
2	Rutland ..	"	Mrs. V. Finch ..	} British Red Cross Society.
48	Sussex ..	"	Miss R. M. Byron ..	

SCOTLAND

44	Perth ..	Women's	Miss E. M. R. Reoch ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	----------	---------	------------------------	--

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer A.O. 253 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from 1929 Army Orders 108 of 1925, 277 of 1925, 105 of 1926 and *continued.* 143 of 1929 respectively :—

- " 40 | Northampton " and detail.
- " 4 | Surrey " and detail.
- " 38 | Worcester " and detail.
- " 2 | Essex " and detail.
- " 31 | Somerset " and detail.
- " 3 | Clackmannan " and detail.

REVISED AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

28
Manuals
687 **Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), A.O. 254.**
Volume II (War), 1929.—The above-mentioned 1929.
publication has been approved and issues will shortly
be made to all concerned.

26
Manuals
602 **Manual of Horsemastership, Equitation and A.O. 255**
Driving, 1929.—The above-mentioned publication 1929.
has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

54
General
6204 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, A.O. 256.**
Part II, Pamphlet No. 26, 1929.—1. A revised 1929.
edition of the above publication has been approved and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 156 of 1923 and the edition issued
therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections A.O. 257.
E 3, Q 1, Q 2, T 1, T 2 and U.—1. With reference 1929.
to paragraph 4 of Army Order 42 of 1924, the under-
mentioned sections of the Vocabulary of Army
Ordnance Stores have been approved and will shortly be
issued to all concerned :—

57
Vocab-
ulary
9229 **Section E 3.—Lifting and transporting apparatus and**
targets.

57
General
4003 **Section Q 1.—S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition,**
shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives).

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 257

1929
continued.

Section Q 2.—S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages.

Section T 1.—Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, etc. (explosives).

Section T 2.—Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder etc. (non-explosives) and empty packages.

Section U.—Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores.

2. The prices shown in these sections will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st March, 1930, at home stations, and one month after the date of receipt of the sections in the command at stations abroad.

3. Sections 25, 27A and 27B of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, promulgated by Army Orders 548 and 387 of 1921, and all amendments thereto are hereby cancelled.

4. Sections 19, 20, 22 and 26 of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, promulgated by Army Orders 76 and 129 of 1922, and all amendments thereto are hereby cancelled with the exception of the following stores which will be dealt with in Sections R and S which have not yet been promulgated :—

Section 22.

Bearers, cartridge, cylinder.

Bolts, eye, lifting projectiles—

Mk. II.

Mk. III.

Cases, wood, packing, skeleton, for cartridge cylinders, No. 20.

Tinfoil strip.

Section 26.

Caps, protecting, spigot, M.L. mortar bomb, Mk. II.

Screws, fixing, B, Mk I.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O 258.**
1929.**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Engineer Training, Vol. I, Drill, 1929	0 9
Examination Papers, Officers for Promotion. Papers set in October, 1929, with remarks by Examiners	1 6
Government Department Specifications for Textiles and Clothing—	
No. T.O. 25. Underclothing, Cellular	0 1½
162. Matting and Mats, Coir	0 1½
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929	0 9
Sudan Almanac, 1930	0 9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form E 514, "Report on Command Physical Training Course for T.A." Copies have been issued to commands at home.

Army Form G 827, "M.T. Petrol Voucher ; Regular Army." Copies will be indented for as required by R.A.S.C. Officers i/c Supplies, *vide* A.C.Is. 475 of 1926 and 485 of 1929.

Army Form G 827A, "M.T. Petrol Voucher ; T.A." Copies will be indented for as required by T.A. Associations, *vide* A.C.Is. 475 of 1926 and 485 of 1929.

Army Form G. 1098-549, "War Equipment Table for a Heavy Brigade, R.A." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 199B, "Instructions for Compiling Army Form B 199A." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-711, "War Equipment Table for a Tank Battalion." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Previous prints of the above two forms are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed.

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 258 Army Form G. 3519, "Monthly Vehicle Log Sheet."
1929 The revised form will be taken into use forthwith by
continued. units in possession of "A" and "B" Vehicles, who will indent for copies as required and return copies of previous prints to the Under Secretary of State, War Office Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S.E. 1. R.A.S.C. units will continue to use old prints until stocks are exhausted.

Army Form N 3085, "Loose Leaf Ledger Sheet for Soldiers' Accounts." This form has been revised for use on mobilization and copies will be issued to regimental paymasters and to command paymasters abroad. Copies of previous prints will be retained pending the issue of instructions as to their disposal.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book are cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 87, "Artillery Specialist, Examination Certificate". Copies in hand may be utilized.

Army Form B 286, "Order for Assembly of Regimental Court-Martial."

Army Form G 1098-552, "War Equipment Table for a Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A. (6-inch Mark XIX Guns)."

Army Form G 1098-553, "War Equipment Table for a Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A. (8-inch Mark VIII Howitzers)."

Army Form G 1098-554, "War Equipment Table for a Heavy Artillery Battery, R.A. (9.2-inch Mark II Howitzers)." The above three forms have been superseded by Army Form G 1098-549.

Army Form K 1279, "Surplus War Department Hutting ; Request for disposal instructions." Copies in hand may be utilized.

Army Form N 7524, "R.E. Services ; Class A Stores ; Stock Account of Ordnance Tools and. Vote 10 Constructional Plant." This form has been incorporated in Army Form N 7533.

Army Form W 5101, "Roll of Discharged Women entitled to the King's Certificate on Discharge."

Army Book 4B, "Answer Book for Examinations (Small)." Copies in hand may be utilized.

Amendment to Army Form

A.O. 258

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

1929

continued.

57

General

5733

Army Form B 274-2, "Practice Report R.A. Batteries, Part II." *Add* to footnote (a) on page 1—"Such reports should be accompanied by a technical report prepared by the C.O.M.E. of the Command concerned."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

57

Aldershot

1968

Army Form G 1098-510, "Headquarters of Divisional Engineers", dated August, 1928.

Page 6.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (h)	..	..	|	..	|	1	|	..
-------------------------------	----	----	--	----	--	---	--	----

Insert footnote—

"(h)" *

Page 15, Appendix III. *In* "Remarks" column, under "Accessories" *add*—

"Section J

Bottles, tin, methylated spirit, 1½-pt. ... 1"

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929.

Page 9.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (g) ..	..	..	|	1	|	1	|	3	|	3	|	3	|	3
----------------------------------	----	----	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---

Insert footnote—

"(g)" *

* The following note or remark will be inserted on the page indicated of all the foregoing tables :—

"For paraffin for lamps. Stored for Contingent "A" units; provided by R.A.Q.Q. on mobilization for all other units."

54
Artillery
9684

57
Aldershot
1986

“(g)” *

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—December, 1929

Army Form G 1098-590, "Workshop and Park A.O. 258
Company, R.E.", dated February, 1929.

1929
continued.

Page 28.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (e)	..	..	|	19	|	4	|	27"
-------------------------------	----	----	--	----	--	---	--	-----

Insert footnote—

"(e)" *

Army Form G 1098-591, "An Engineer (Base) Workshop", dated January, 1929.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (e)	..	..	|	2	|	..	|	2
" " 1-gall. (e)	..	..	|	1	|	1	|	2"

Insert footnote—

"(e)" *

Army Form G 1098-592, "An Engineer Store (Base) Depot", dated January, 1929.

Page 5.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (d)	..	..	|	1	|	1	|	3
" " 1-gall. (d)	..	..	|	..	|	1	|	2"

Insert footnote—

"(d)" *

Army Form G 1098-621, "Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E.", dated May, 1929.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (f)	..	..	|	..	|	1	|	1	|	"
-------------------------------	----	----	--	----	--	---	--	---	--	---

Insert remark—

"(f)" *

-
- * The following note or remark will be inserted on the page indicated of all the foregoing tables :—
"For paraffin for lamps. Stored for Contingent "A" units; provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 258 Army Form G 1098-622, "A Railway Operating
1929 Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.
continued.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (h)	::	::	|	·	|	2	|	"
" " 1-gall. (h)	::	::	|	1	|	1	|	"

Insert remark—

"(h)" *

Army Form G 1098-623, "A Composite Railway Com-
pany, R.E.", dated June, 1929.

Page 5.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (e)	..	..	|	..	|	2	|	2	|	"
--------------------------------	----	----	--	----	--	---	--	---	--	---

Insert remark—

"(e)" *

Army Form G 1098-624, "A Railway Construction
Company, R.E.", dated November, 1928.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (e)	..	..	|	2	|	"
--------------------------------	----	----	--	---	--	---

Insert remark—

"(e)" *

Army Form G 1098-625, "A Railway Survey Unit,
R.E.", dated June, 1929.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (e) ..	..	..	|	1	..	|	1	|	1	"
" " 1-gall. (e) ..	..	..	|	1	..	|	1	|	1	"

Insert footnote—

"(e)" *

* The following note or remark will be inserted on the page indicated of all the foregoing tables:—
"For paraffin for lamps. Stored for Contingent "A" units; provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Form G 1098-626, "A Railway Stores Com- A.O 258
pany, R.E.", dated October, 1928. 1929

Page 4.

continued.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (f)	..	..	|	1	|	"
" " 1-gall. (f)	..	..	|	1	|	"

Insert remark—

"(f)" *

Army Form G 1098-627, "A Railway Workshop
Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Page 3.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (m)	..	..	|	1	|	"
" " 1-gall. (m)	..	..	|	1	|	"

Insert remark—

"(m)" *

Army Form G 1098-629, "Headquarters and One
Dock Company, R.E.", dated October, 1928.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (h)	..	..	|	2	|	"
" " 1-gall. (h)	..	..	|	1	|	"

Insert remark—

"(h)" *

Army Form G 1098-672, "A Construction Section
(R. Signals)", dated April, 1929.

Page 6.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 1-gall. (d)	..	..	|	1	|	1	|	1	|	"
--------------------------------	----	----	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---

Insert remark—

"(d)" *

* The following note or remark will be inserted on the page indicated of the foregoing tables:—
"For paraffin for lamps. Stored for Contingent "A" units; provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 258 Army Form G 1098-679, "Headquarters Corps
1929 Medium Artillery Signal Section", dated May, 1929.
continued.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (l)	..	..	..	1	1
" " 1-gall. (l)	..	..	..	1	1

Insert remark—

"(l)" *

Army Form G 1098-682, "R.A.F. Wing Headquarters Signal Section", dated June, 1929.

Page 10.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (t)	..	..	..	2	2
--------------------------------	----	----	----	---	---

Insert remark—

"(t)" *

Army Form G 1098-683, "R.A.F. Squadron Signal Section", dated November, 1928.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (h)	..	..	..	1	1
--------------------------------	----	----	----	---	---

Insert remark—

"(h)" *

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars) Home", dated November, 1928.

Page 17.

Insert under Section H. 1—

" Containers, tin, 2-gall. (g)	..	..	..	11	11
--------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----

Insert remark—

"(g)" *

* The following note or remark will be inserted on the page indicated of all the foregoing tables :—
"For paraffin for lamps. Stored for Contingent "A" units; provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

1929
continued.

Insert under Section H. 1—

Insert remark—

"(g)" *

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

Insert footnote—

"(g)"

Page 5.

Insert under Section H. 1—

Insert footnote—

"(f)" *

Page 10.

Delete following items and detail—

" Dishes, meat, enamelled (set of 3) sets

Dishes, pudding

Pots, coffee, 2-pt."

and substitute—

"Dishes, meat, enamelled, oval— (14-in., 18-in. and 18-in.) (set of 3) sets	5	4	3	3	..	..
Dishes, pudding, enamelled, oblong— 15-in. long	..	5	..	3	..	..
12	..	5	..	3	..	..
Pots, coffee, earthen, 2-pt.	20	5	9	3	2	..

* The following note or remark will be inserted on the page indicated of all the foregoing tables:—

"For paraffin for lamps. Stored for Contingent "A" units; provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 258 Army Form G 1098-777, "A Convalescent Depot"
1929 dated February, 1929.
continued.

Page 2.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (f)	..	..	65	"
-------------------------------	----	----	----	---

Insert remark—

"(f)" *

Army Form G 1098-778, "An Ambulance Train",
 dated February, 1929.

Page 2.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (m)	..	..	5	"
-------------------------------	----	----	---	---

Insert remark—

"(m)" *

Army Form G 1098-781, "Depots of Medical Stores",
 dated February, 1929.

Page 3.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (t)	..	..	1	3
" " " 1-gall. (t)	..	..	1	..

Insert remark—

"(t)" *

Army Form G 1098-811, "Remount Units", dated
 May, 1929.

Page 7.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers tin, 2-gall. (h)	..	..	1	5
" " " 1-gall (h)	..	..	1	..

Insert remark—

"(h)" *

* The following note or remark will be inserted on the page indicated of all the foregoing tables;—
 "For paraffin for lamps. Stored for Contingent "A" units: provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-831, "Provost Units", dated **A.O. 258**
June, 1929.

1929
continued

Page 6.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (h)	..	..	|	7	|	1	|	"
" " 1-gall. (h)	..	..	|	..	|	1	|	"

Insert remark—

"(h)" *

Army Form G 1098-832, "A Military Prison", dated
September, 1929.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (c)	..	..	|	1	|	"
" " 1-gall. (c)	..	..	|	1	|	"

Insert remark—

"(c)" *

Army Form G 1098-837, "Royal Army Pay Corps
Units", dated November 1929.

Page 4.

Insert under Section H. 1—

"Containers, tin, 2-gall. (e)	..	..	|	1	|	1	|	1	|	1	|	"
" " 1-gall. (e)	..	..	|	1	|	1	|	1	|	1	|	"

Insert remark—

"(e)" *

- * The following note or remark will be inserted on the page indicated of all the foregoing tables :—
"For paraffin for lamps. Stored for Contingent "A" units; provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Orders.—December, 1929.

A.O. 258**1929***continued.***LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.**

A list of changes in war materiel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



JUL 14 1930

